



Budget 2019-20

Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20 Budget Related Paper No. 1.9

Health Portfolio

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of
Appropriations Specified by Outcomes
and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health 2019

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-395-4

Print ISBN: 978-1-76007-394-7

Publications Number: 12434

Creative Commons Licence



This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode> ("Licence"). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

Restrictions

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

- the Commonwealth Coat of Arms. (By way of information, the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at www.itsanhonour.gov.au);
- any logos (including the Department of Health's logo) and trademarks;
- any photographs and images;
- any signatures; and
- any material belonging to third parties.

Attribution

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used provided that you:

- include a reference to this publication and where, practicable, the relevant page numbers;
- make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License;
- make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication;
- include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words "© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) 2019" may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: "Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) material" may be used; and
- do not suggest that the Department of Health endorses you or your use of the material.

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to corporatecomms@health.gov.au



**THE HON GREG HUNT MP
MINISTER FOR HEALTH**

President of the Senate
Australian Senate
Parliament House
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Speaker
House of Representatives
Parliament House
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Mr President

Dear Mr Speaker

I hereby submit Portfolio Budget Statements in support of the 2019-20 Budget for the Health Portfolio.

These statements have been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the outcomes for the portfolio.

I present these statements by virtue of mine and Senator the Hon Bridget McKenzie's ministerial responsibilities for accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'greg hunt' in a cursive style.

Greg Hunt

Abbreviations and conventions

The following notation may be used:

NEC/nec	not elsewhere classified
-	nil
..	not zero, but rounded to zero
N/A	not applicable (unless otherwise specified)
nfp	not for publication
\$m	\$ million
\$b	\$ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: www.budget.gov.au

CONTENTS

User Guide to the Portfolio Budget Statements	vii
Portfolio Overview	1
Health Portfolio Overview.....	3
Entity Resources and Planned Performance	9
Department of Health	11
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission.....	139
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	155
Australian Digital Health Agency.....	171
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	189
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	207
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority.....	223
Australian Sports Commission	239
Cancer Australia.....	257
Food Standards Australia New Zealand	275
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority	291
National Blood Authority.....	309
National Health Funding Body	333
National Health and Medical Research Council	349
National Mental Health Commission	367
Organ and Tissue Authority	385
Professional Services Review.....	403
Portfolio Glossary	419

USER GUIDE TO THE PORTFOLIO BUDGET STATEMENTS

USER GUIDE

The purpose of the *2019-20 Portfolio Budget Statements* (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to Government Outcomes by entities within the Portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2019-20 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 1) 2019-20 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be 'relevant documents' to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

The Enhanced Commonwealth Performance Framework

The following diagram outlines the key components of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.

Enhanced Commonwealth Performance Framework

Key components of relevant publications

Portfolio Budget Statements (April) *Portfolio based*

Supports Annual Appropriations. Informs Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of other resources to **government outcomes and programs**.

Provides links to **relevant programs** undertaken by other Commonwealth entities.

Provides high level performance information for current, ongoing programs, particularly a **forecast of performance for the current year**.

Provides **detailed** prospective performance information for proposed new budget measures that require a **new program** or **significantly change an existing program**.

Corporate Plan (August) *Entity based*

Primary planning document of a Commonwealth entity.

Sets out the **purposes** of the entity, the **activities** it will undertake to achieve its purposes and the **results** it expects to achieve over a minimum four year period.

Describes the **environment** in which the entity **operates**, the **capability** it requires to undertake **activities** and a discussion of **risk**.

Explains how the entity's **performance** will be **measured** and **assessed**.



Annual Performance Statement (October following year) *Entity based*

Included in the Commonwealth entity's Annual Report. Focuses on **recent performance**.

Reports on the **actual performance results** for the year against the **forecasts** made in the **corporate plan** and **Portfolio Budget Statements**, and provides other performance information relevant to the entity.

Provides an **analysis** of the factors that **contributed** to the **entity's performance results**.

PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW

HEALTH PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW

Ministers and Portfolio Responsibilities

The Health Portfolio works towards achieving better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations.

The Portfolio's services are delivered through the 23 Outcomes outlined in Figure 1: *Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes*. Each Portfolio entity has developed performance information to determine its effectiveness in achieving entity-specific Outcomes. Outcome and Program reporting, and resource allocations for each entity are presented in the respective Entity Resources and Planned Performance sections.

For information on resourcing across the portfolio, refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Ministerial Changes

On 28 August 2018, the Prime Minister, the Hon Scott Morrison MP's new Ministry was sworn in. The Hon Greg Hunt MP continued in his role as Minister for Health. Senator the Hon Bridget McKenzie was appointed as Minister for Regional Services, Sport, Local Government and Decentralisation. The Hon Ken Wyatt AM, MP continued as Minister for Indigenous Affairs, and was appointed Minister for Senior Australians and Aged Care, reflecting the Government's broader whole-of-government approach to advancing the interests of senior Australians.

Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 entities currently within the Health Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1.

Changes to Portfolio Entities

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) was established on 1 January 2019. The ACQSC integrates and streamlines the roles of the Aged Care Complaints Commissioner and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency. From January 2020, the ACQSC will also incorporate the Department of Health's aged care compliance responsibilities.

The Australian Aged Care Quality Agency has been closed and the position of Aged Care Complaints Commissioner has been abolished.

Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes

<p>The Hon Greg Hunt MP Minister for Health</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> <i>Department of Health:</i> Outcomes: 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6</p> <p><i>Entities:</i> ACSQHC, AIHW, Australian Digital Health Agency, Cancer Australia, IHPA, NHFB, NHMRC, NMHC and PSR</p>	<p>Senator the Hon Bridget McKenzie Minister for Regional Services Minister for Sport Minister for Local Government and Decentralisation</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> <i>Department of Health:</i> Outcomes: 2 and 3</p> <p><i>Entities:</i> ARPANSA, ASADA, ASC, ASF, FSANZ and NBA</p>	<p>The Hon Ken Wyatt AM, MP Minister for Indigenous Health Minister for Senior Australians and Aged Care</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> <i>Department of Health:</i> Outcomes: 1, 2, 4 and 6</p> <p><i>Entities:</i> ACQSC and OTA</p>
--	--	--

Department of Health

Glenys Beauchamp PSM Secretary

Outcome 1. Health System Policy, Design and Innovation

Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.

Outcome 2. Health Access and Support Services

Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.

Outcome 3. Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

Outcome 4. Individual Health Benefits

Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

Outcome 5. Regulation, Safety and Protection

Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.

Outcome 6. Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services.

Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued) – Portfolio Entities**Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission****Janet Anderson**

Commissioner

Outcome 1. Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.

Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care**Adjunct Professor Debora Picone AM**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.

Australian Digital Health Agency**Tim Kelsey**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**Barry Sandison**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.

Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority**David Sharpe APM OAM**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport including through engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement to minimise the risk of doping.

Australian Sports Commission**Kate Palmer**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.

Australian Sports Foundation Limited**Patrick Walker**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.

Cancer Australia**Professor Helen Zorbas AO**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.

Food Standards Australia New Zealand**Mark Booth**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.

Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**James Downie**

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.

Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued) – Portfolio Entities

National Blood Authority

John Cahill

Chief Executive

Outcome 1. Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.

National Health Funding Body

Shannon White

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.

National Health and Medical Research Council

Professor Anne Kelso AO

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.

Statutory Office Holders

Aged Care Pricing Commissioner

John Dicer

Director, National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme

Dr Brian Richards

Gene Technology Regulator

Dr Raj Bhula

National Health Funding Pool Administrator

Michael Lambert

National Rural Health Commissioner

Emeritus Professor Paul Worley

National Mental Health Commission

Christine Morgan

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.

Organ and Tissue Authority

Lucinda Barry

Chief Executive Officer

Outcome 1. Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.

Professional Services Review

Professor Julie Quinlivan

Director

Outcome 1. A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.

Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows the total resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2019-20 Budget year by entity.

Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2019-20

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
DEPARTMENTAL					
Department of Health	646,340	32,120	-	203,498	881,958
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	71,014	-	-	8,392	79,406
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care	-	-	-	20,769	20,769
Australian Digital Health Agency ^(a)	179,524	20,400	-	32,250	232,174
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare ^(a)	35,430	1,875	-	38,630	75,935
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	5,586	-	-	-	5,586
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	14,696	-	-	12,614	27,310
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority	15,656	1,000	-	2,201	18,857
Australian Sports Commission ^(a)	388,893	-	-	22,007	410,900
Australian Sports Foundation Limited	-	-	-	45,200	45,200
Cancer Australia	11,167	-	-	2,081	13,248
Food Standards Australia New Zealand ^(a)	16,890	-	-	2,367	19,257
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority	-	-	-	16,144	16,144
National Blood Authority	6,298	-	-	3,949	10,247
National Health Funding Body	5,570	-	-	-	5,570
National Health and Medical Research Council	37,656	250	-	5,124	43,030
National Mental Health Commission	7,200	-	-	530	7,730
Professional Services Review	9,585	-	-	-	9,585
Total departmental	1,451,505	55,645	-	415,756	1,922,906

Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2019-20 (continued)

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
ADMINISTERED					
Department of Health	10,038,139	25,000	24,990,602	36,957,987	72,011,728
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	43,389	-	-	-	43,389
Cancer Australia	19,946	-	-	-	19,946
National Blood Authority	3,630	-	-	1,277,939	1,281,569
National Health and Medical Research Council	854,712	-	-	11,000	865,712
National Mental Health Commission	3,845	-	-	-	3,845
Total administered	10,963,661	25,000	24,990,602	38,246,926	74,226,189
<i>less non-appropriation funding transfers to Corporate entities</i>	-	-	-	(857,395)	-
Total Portfolio	12,415,166	80,645	24,990,602	37,805,287	76,149,095

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) These entities are not directly appropriated as they are corporate entities under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

ENTITY RESOURCES AND PLANNED PERFORMANCE

Department of Health	11
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	139
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	155
Australian Digital Health Agency	171
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	189
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	207
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority	223
Australian Sports Commission	239
Cancer Australia.....	257
Food Standards Australia New Zealand	275
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority	291
National Blood Authority.....	309
National Health Funding Body.....	333
National Health and Medical Research Council.....	349
National Mental Health Commission.....	367
Organ and Tissue Authority.....	385
Professional Services Review	403

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	14
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	14
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	27
1.3 Budget Measures	30
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	41
Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:	
2.1 Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation	43
2.2 Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services	57
2.3 Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation.....	77
2.4 Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits	83
2.5 Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection.....	101
2.6 Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care	115
Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements	125
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	125
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	128

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT

The Government's long term health plan aims to provide Australians with timely and affordable access to high quality health care and create the world's best health care system. The 2019-20 Budget will deliver \$104 billion in overall investment, \$435 billion over four years, with a particular focus on strengthening the four pillars of the plan: guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS); supporting hospitals; prioritising mental health, preventive health and sport; and investing in medical research. A particular focus is aged care reform to improve the quality and safety of services provided through aged care programs.

The Government is investing record funding for Health, with Medicare boosted by \$6 billion, with \$1.1 billion for primary care. Hospital funding will be boosted by \$5 billion, on top of the \$1.25 billion Community Health and Hospitals Program (CHHP). Aged care funding will be boosted by \$7 billion along with \$40 billion for medicines provisioned in the forward estimates. The Government is committing to a new \$5 billion ten-year Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) investment plan, over \$1 billion for child dental benefits, \$1 billion for Indigenous health and \$736.6 million for mental health.

Many Australians directly benefit from the investments made in these areas, including: increased patient rebates through record bulk-billing under Medicare; the provision of subsidised, affordable medicines at a cost of more than \$10 billion through the PBS since 2012-13; life-saving medical breakthroughs arising from the record \$5 billion ten year MRFF investment plan; record funding for mental health prevention and treatment programs; and access to free vaccinations for eligible Australians through the National Immunisation Program.

The Government is investing \$7 billion to ensure safe, high quality services and support for older Australians. Addressing health conditions that disproportionately impact Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians is a priority for a range of new and existing measures, with more than \$10 billion allocated over the next decade.

The Government will continue to strengthen primary health care with \$1.1 billion of funding for the Strengthening Primary Care package, building on the \$512 million investment in primary care announced in the *2018-19 Mid-Year Economic Fiscal Outlook* (2018-19 MYEFO).

The Government will provide \$736.6 million for a range of new programs to support the mental health of Australians, including \$461.6 million to address youth mental health and suicide prevention. Women and families affected by perinatal mental illness will receive extra support, and eight new adult mental health centres will be trialled. A national system for collecting and coordinating information and responses on suicide and self-harm will be set up, and a new initiative will promote mentally healthy workplaces.

Guaranteeing Medicare

The Government's commitment to provide continued access to a modern, high-quality Medicare system based on best clinical evidence is further strengthened through increasing Medicare spending by \$6 billion to \$30.7 billion in 2022-23.

The Government is delivering a \$1.1 billion **Strengthening Primary Care** package, building on \$512 million from 2018-19 MYEFO, to support Australia's doctors and specialists to deliver improved access and outcomes for patients. The Government will invest \$448.5 million to support GPs to provide enhanced care and services to patients. Australians over the age of 70 years of age will be able to voluntarily enter into an agreement with their general practice and receive more personalised, consistent and co-ordinated care, with usual services continuing to be rebated under Medicare.

Doctors and patients will be further supported by a \$201.5 million boost for the Practice Incentives Program Quality Improvement Initiative, including retention of the Aged Care Access Incentive. Bulk-billing remains at record levels having increased by 3.9 per cent from 82.2 per cent in 2013 to 86.1 per cent in 2018.

The Government will increase the patient rebate for a further 176 GP items from 1 July 2019 at a cost of \$187.2 million.

The Government is committed to strengthening primary care in regional, rural and remote communities. To further enhance the Government's ten year, \$550 million investment in the Stronger Rural Health Strategy in the 2018-19 Budget, a National Rural Generalist Pathway will be implemented to provide national end-to-end training for rural generalists. This will provide rural and remote communities with better access to comprehensive, safe and continuous care as close to home as possible by increasing the number of highly skilled generalists. Specific focus areas include improved training coordination, expansion of primary care training and appropriate recognition for the skills and knowledge of doctors who provide advanced services in rural and remote Australia.

Breast cancer diagnosis and treatment planning will also be enhanced with the addition of new and amended Medicare Benefits Scheme (MBS) services. Effective from 1 November 2019, a new minimally invasive imaging technique will be added to the MBS to support breast cancer patients using Fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) Positron Emission Tomography (PET) to provide information to determine the most appropriate treatment plans. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) services will also be added to assist with the diagnosis of breast cancer where prior imaging has been inconclusive and for pre-surgical planning.

The Government is increasing the Medicare rebate for important diagnostic imaging services, including ultrasound and x-ray to provide better value for money for patients. In the past 12 months, the Government has invested a further \$375 million to expand the number of Medicare-eligible MRI units by more than 50.

The Government is also committing \$17.2 million for the development of activities and strategies to address a range of specific chronic conditions. The Public Health and Chronic Disease Grant Program will fund activities aimed at preventing and managing specific chronic conditions or disease groups that have been recommended in National Strategic Action Plans. Activities will focus on addressing gaps in service, particularly those identified through plans on osteoporosis, kidney health, rare diseases, heart disease and stroke, and children's health. We will also provide a new heart health check under Medicare to better address cardiovascular disease.

Protecting Australians from vaccine-preventable diseases is a key component of primary health care. To build on recent improvements in immunisation coverage, the Government is extending and enhancing the Childhood Immunisation Education Campaign. Key focus areas will include new and emerging threats, low coverage areas and hard to reach populations, such as culturally and linguistically diverse and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.

The Government continues to respond to the recommendations of the clinician-led MBS Review Taskforce to ensure Australians are provided high value care through the addition and/or amendment of:

- diagnostic imaging services to simplify co-claiming arrangements, removing obsolete items and modernising others, including those that relate to breast and obstetric imaging;
- urology services to support best practice, including for prostate surgery;
- neurosurgery and neurology items to improve patient safety, efficacy and affordability of care, including for the treatment of congenital disorders; and
- intensive care and emergency medicine services.

To support consumers to make more informed health care choices and to help make private health insurance simpler and more affordable, the Government will make medical specialist out of pocket costs more transparent. The range of fees and resulting out-of-pocket costs charged by specialists for most services funded under Medicare will be made publicly available, in accordance with the recommendations from the Ministerial Advisory Committee on Out of Pocket Costs.

Improving access to medicines

The Government has invested more than \$10 billion on new and amended listings of medicines since 2012-2013 and has provisioned \$40 billion in the forward estimates for over 5,000 life-saving and life-changing medicines products. Reliable, timely and affordable access to safe and effective medicines and pharmaceutical services is critical to improving the health outcomes of Australians.

Through the 2019-20 Budget, the Government is funding the following medicines.

- From 1 May 2019, Besponsa® will be available on the PBS for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Patients will pay \$6.50 or \$40.30. Without subsidy, they would pay \$120,000 per year.
- Osimertinib (Tagrisso®) is now available on the PBS for the treatment of lung cancer, which would otherwise cost patients \$88,000 per course of treatment.
- Nivolumab + Ipilimumab (Opdivo® + Yervoy®) is now available on the PBS for the treatment of advanced renal cell carcinoma, which would otherwise cost patients \$254,200 per course of treatment.
- Venetoclax (Venclexta®) is now available on the PBS, in combination with rituximab for the treatment of adult patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, which would otherwise cost patients around \$165,000 per course of treatment.

The Government will provide: a one-off \$15 million increase to community pharmacy to continue providing support to customers, such as medication management; \$230 million to extend the administration, handling and infrastructure fee; and \$213 million in 2018-19 to shorten the payment times for pharmacists. The Government will implement changes to the Stoma Appliance Scheme to help people with stomas better manage their condition.

Supporting our hospitals

The Government will increase funding for public hospitals by \$5 billion over the forward estimates and an additional record \$30 billion through a new National Health Agreement. The Government is also investing in key projects in partnership with the states and territories through the \$1.25 billion CHHP. This will ensure patients in every state and territory will have access to improved community health and hospital services.

Projects will be delivered through Primary Health Networks (PHNs), grant funding, and transfer payments to state and territory governments. They include the Comprehensive Children's Cancer Centre at Sydney's Children's Hospital, NSW; Centre for Excellence in Cellular Immunotherapy at the Peter MacCallum Cancer Centre Victoria; James Cook University – Cairns Tropical Enterprise Centre, Queensland; Repatriation Hospital – Brain and Spinal Centre, South Australia; improved health outcomes for individuals living with brain and spinal cord injuries in Queensland; Peel Health Campus, Western Australia; Ambulatory Care Centre, Alice Springs, Northern Territory; Canberra Hospital Intensive Care Unit, Australian Capital Territory; and the North West Cancer Centre linear accelerator, North West Regional Hospital, Tasmania.

Prioritising mental health and preventive health

A key priority of the Government is to improve access to mental health services through an additional \$736.6 million investment. A central element of this investment will be a \$461.1 million youth mental health and suicide prevention plan. A Special Adviser for Suicide Prevention will be established within the Prime Minister's portfolio to support a whole of government approach to deliver a youth suicide strategy and progress the recommendations from the Productivity Commission report.

\$15 million will also be invested in Indigenous Suicide Prevention, including \$5 million for young Indigenous leaders to participate in place-based cultural programs.

To further strengthen access to services for young people, the Government is providing \$263 million to reduce waiting lists for headspace centres and will also expand the headspace Network by a further 30 sites to 145 locations to support young Australians aged 12–25 years. A further \$110 million is being invested to extend early psychosis youth services for two more years.

The Government is also dedicated to supporting the mental health of adults around the country. To improve how people access care, and the quality of services, the Government will deliver a trial of adult mental health centres in eight locations nationally, at a cost of \$114.5 million over five years from 2020–21. These will provide walk-in, coordinated care and advice for anyone with concerns, and will address what is seen by many as a missing gap in the health system. In addition, we are continuing commitment to supporting services for people with an eating disorder with the establishment of six new residential facilities across the country.

The Government will invest a further \$43.9 million over seven years from 2018-19 to better support women and families experiencing or at risk of perinatal mental illness during or after pregnancy, or experiencing grief after the death of an infant.

A new National Mental Health Workplace Initiative will be implemented to provide employers with the knowledge they need to create mentally healthy workplaces. The Government is investing \$11.5 million to support the Mentally Healthy Workplace Alliance, which includes organisations such as BeyondBlue and SANE Australia to deliver a range of practical resources and tools to prevent mental ill health in the workplace. Support is also being provided to improve the availability of suicide and self-harm data to enable quick, effective responses to incidences of suicide in communities. The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare is being funded to work with the National Mental Health Commission to improve information and develop appropriate responses to the leading cause of suicide deaths among people aged 15 to 44.

The Government is funding activities to support the implementation of the 2018-22 National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses and Sexually Transmissible Infections, which were released in late 2018. The five strategies, endorsed by all Australian Health Ministers, outline ambitious goals and targets to reduce the transmission of blood borne viruses (BBV) and sexually transmissible infections (STI), and improve rates of diagnosis and treatment.¹ \$45.4 million is being provided for targeted health promotion and prevention activities, particularly in relation to testing and treatment, as well as for improved disease surveillance. This measure complements the Government's recent investment in subsidising medicines aimed at eliminating the transmission of HIV in Australia.

In conjunction with a range of initiatives under way to help Australians make healthy lifestyle choices, the Government is extending funding for the Health Star Rating (HSR) System food labelling scheme for an additional two years. The HSR was funded until 30 June this year and with the positive uptake by industry and strong consumer awareness, \$1.1 million is being provided to ensure its continuation. During this time, the system will be reviewed to assess whether it is meeting its objectives.

An additional \$61 million has recently been provided for PHNs to commission drug treatment services, building on the services delivered under the National Ice Action Strategy. This funding will provide much needed access to treatment and assist in saving and improving lives devastated by ice use. This funding forms part of the broader National Ice Action Strategy funding that provides over \$241 million for PHNs to commission additional drug and alcohol treatment services to meet local need.² The Government is also funding the establishment of a take-home naloxone program, to reduce the number of deaths associated with opioid use. The Government will also invest \$20 million in a pivotal national anti-smoking campaign.

¹ For further information about the five strategies, refer to:
www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-bbvs-1

² www.health.gov.au/internet/ministers/publishing.nsf/Content/health-mediarel-yr2019-mckenzie012.htm

Improving health outcomes for Indigenous Australians

Improving Indigenous health remains a key target of the refreshed Closing the Gap framework. Funding is boosted to \$4.1 billion from 2019-20 to 2022-23 and more than \$10 billion over a decade.

Many of the measures announced through the 2019-20 Budget target health conditions that disproportionately impact Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. The CHHP, the Public Health and Chronic Disease Grant Program, and the National Strategies for BBV and STI implementation all include Indigenous Australians as a priority population.

The \$160 million Indigenous Health Research Fund will focus on applied and accelerated research to deliver improvements to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health. Work will be focused around the following key areas: healthy start to life; enhancing primary healthcare; avoiding preventable deafness and blindness; overcoming the origins of inequality; reducing the burden of disease; and critical and emerging priorities.

Funding of \$35 million within the Indigenous Health Research Fund supports research into a number of vaccines to eradicate rheumatic heart disease in Australia, which has one of the highest incidences of this disease in the world.

The Government is providing an additional \$12 million to boost a national immunisation education campaign. Free influenza vaccines will be available for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and adolescents through the National Immunisation Program. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians experience a significantly higher burden from influenza infection and are much more likely to be hospitalised as a result. Following a recommendation from the independent Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee, almost 170,000 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and adolescents will be able to access this vaccine at no cost.

The Government is also committed to supporting high quality, culturally appropriate aged care for First Australians. The Aged Care Diversity Action Plan for First Australians, launched in February 2019, recognises the special needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 50 and over. The plan, which includes expert input from National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services and the aged care sector, provides guidance on the delivery of inclusive and culturally appropriate services. It aims to address current disparities and help older First Australians and their families exercise control over the care they receive. This complements the second round of expansion funding under the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care program, which provides up to \$60 million over four years for more than 900 extra aged care places for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander seniors.

The Government recognises that in order to improve health outcomes for First Australians, ongoing commitment and effort are needed by governments at all levels. The Government has worked with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians and state and territory governments to develop the Closing the Gap Refresh, which builds on the original Closing the Gap targets. For further information refer to the *Closing the Gap Report 2019*³.

Reshaping Australian Sport

In the 2019-20 Budget the Government continues to implement *Sport 2030* – Australia’s national sport plan – with a \$235.6 million package that funds sport in communities and schools, and supports our elite athletes before, during and after their careers.

The Government will provide \$42.5 million in 2018-19 to expand the successful Community Sport Infrastructure Grants Program to support more community-led sport and physical activity projects around Australia. This will help meet overwhelming demand for small to medium sporting facilities in local communities.

There will be a strong focus on improving access for women, girls and people with a disability, working hand in hand with local governments to realise projects. \$41 million will be invested to continue the Sporting Schools Program until 31 December 2020. This will support schools to partner with National Sporting Organisations to deliver high quality sport-based activity that is free to students. All Australian schools will be able to register for the program and apply for funding. This initiative will see funding continue to be provided for 5,200 primary schools and 500 secondary schools around the nation.

The Government is providing \$23.6 million over four years from 2018-19 to enable established National Sporting Organisations, local community organisations and community groups to deliver diversity and inclusion programs using sport and physical activity.

\$54.1 million will be provided to increase opportunities for young Australians to develop and pursue sporting success and provide increased assistance at critical transition periods during and after able and para athletes’ sporting careers. This will impact athletes from entry into the pathways system through to elite high performance and beyond.

³ Further information available at: <https://ctgreport.pmc.gov.au/>

In response to the *Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements*, chaired by the Hon James Wood AO QC, the Government recently announced landmark reforms to safeguard the integrity of Australian sport. To combat present, emerging and future threats relating to doping, match-fixing, illegal betting, organised crime and corruption, the Government is establishing a new, single national sport integrity agency, Sport Integrity Australia. The new agency will bring together the Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority (ASADA), the National Integrity of Sport Unit and the national sport integrity functions of Sport Australia (otherwise known as the Australian Sports Commission).

A new National Sports Tribunal will also be piloted over two years to hear anti-doping rule violations and other sports disputes. It will have the power to call evidence and resolve disputes consistently, efficiently and transparently. The Government also continues to more broadly take action to protect Australian sport from the infiltration of transnational, serious and organised crime.

Ten year life-saving and job-creating medical research plan

The Government is ensuring record funding of \$6 billion over the forward estimates for medical research, with \$3.5 billion for the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC), \$0.5 billion for the Biotechnology Translation Fund, and \$2.3 billion for the MRFF – up from \$222 million in 2018-19 to \$650 million in 2022-23.

The Government is committing to a new \$5 billion ten-year MRFF investment plan across four themes of patients, researchers, missions and translation. Under the patients theme, the government will invest \$614 million in the rare cancers, rare diseases clinical trial program providing unprecedented investment in breakthrough emerging technologies and treatments, more than doubling funding for MRFF fellowships, and providing record funding for critical research infrastructure.

The Government's ten-year investment plan will give researchers and industry certainty and direction around projects in four areas.

Patients

The Government will commit a further \$931 million for a total of \$1.3 billion allocated under the investment plan to improve the health of Australians through the development of new treatments and cures informed by the latest research and using cutting edge technology, which includes:

- Clinical Trials for Rare Cancers, Rare Diseases and Unmet Needs - a further \$354 million for a total of \$614.2 million;
- Emerging Priorities and Consumer Driven Research - a further \$554 million for a total of \$633 million; and
- Global Health - Tackling Antimicrobial Resistance and Drug Resistant Tuberculosis - a further \$23 million for a total of \$28.4 million.

Researchers

The Government will commit a further \$444.6 million for a total of \$792.8 million allocated under the investment plan to support our best health and medical researchers to make breakthrough discoveries, develop their skills and progress their careers in Australia, which includes:

- Frontier Health and Medical Research - a further \$330 million for a total of \$570 million;
- Industry Researcher Exchange and Training - existing allocation of \$32 million; and
- Clinical Researchers - a further \$114.6 million for a total of \$190.8 million.

Missions

The Government will commit a further \$1.2 billion for a total of \$1.4 billion allocated under the investment plan for long term focused missions to address complex and sizeable health issues requiring a concerted effort to transition great ideas through to proof-of-concept and beyond, which includes:

- Australian Brain Cancer Mission – a further \$2 million for a total of \$123.6 million (including \$65.3 million in philanthropic contributions, \$5 million in clinical trials funding and \$3.4 million in research funding);
- Million Minds Mental Health Research Mission - existing allocation of \$125 million;
- Genomics Health Futures Mission - a further \$430.2 million for a total of \$500 million;
- Ageing, and Aged Care and Dementia Mission - a new investment of \$185 million;
- Indigenous Health Futures - a new investment of \$125 million for a total of \$160 million;
- Stem Cell Mission - a new investment of \$150 million;
- Cardiovascular Mission - a new investment of \$220 million; and
- Traumatic Brain Injury - a new investment of \$50 million.

Translation

The Government will commit a further \$1.2 billion for a total of \$1.5 billion allocated under the Investment Plan to progress research ideas from the lab to the clinic, ensuring new medical discoveries are part of the clinical practice of GPs, specialists and hospitals, which includes:

- Preventive and Public Health Research - a further \$60 million for a total of \$260.4 million.
- Primary Health Care Research - a new investment of \$45 million;
- Rapid Applied Research Translation Centres - a further \$143 million for a total of \$218 million;
- Medical Research Commercialisation - a further \$254 million for a total of \$311.3 million;

- National Critical Infrastructure - a new investment of \$605 million; and
- Data Infrastructure - focus on registries, biobanks & linkage platforms - a new investment of \$80 million.

Since 2018-19 MYEFO, the Government has also announced significant funding in health and medical research, including the provision through MRFF of:

- more than \$22 million to MTPConnetct to operate the new Biomedical Translation Bridge initiative in partnership with BioCurate (University of Melbourne and Monash University) and UniQuest (University of Queensland) for early stage research aimed at treating and/or curing major diseases like arthritis, cardiovascular disease and diabetes⁴; and
- \$38.6 million for the Rare Cancers, Rare Diseases and Unmet Need Clinical Trials program to focus on improving treatments and discovering cures for rare cancers and rare diseases, including brain cancer⁵.

To ensure appropriate administration and strategic oversight, the Government will establish a new Health and Medical Research Office. This Office will work closely with the NHMRC, the research sector and the public and will ensure high quality delivery of MRFF initiatives, as well as program design.

Ageing and Aged Care

There are currently more than 1.3 million people receiving some form of Commonwealth-funded aged care services⁶. The Government will increase aged care investment by \$7 billion over the forward estimates. This will support the More Choices for a Longer Life Package to implement activities to enhance senior Australians' quality of life and wellbeing. The Government is focused on improving the standards and quality of aged care. Generational changes are well under way to help ensure aged care services are safe, dignified and respectful.

New Home Care Packages increased from 60,308 in 2012-13 and will further increase to 124,032 in 2018-19 and to 157,154 in 2022-23, an increase of 161 per cent. This strengthens the Government's ongoing response to provide senior Australians' preference to receive aged care in their own homes and live independently for longer. This includes the release of 40,000 home care packages across all levels since 2017-18 MYEFO.

⁴ Available at: www.health.gov.au/internet/ministers/publishing.nsf/Content/health-mediarel-yr2019-hunt023.htm

⁵ Available at: www.health.gov.au/internet/ministers/publishing.nsf/content/health-mediarel-yr2019-hunt021.htm

⁶ For the period 2017-18.

The new independent Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (the Commission) has been established and will continue its focus on implementing a regulatory framework to better protect senior Australians. As a first step in implementing this framework, the Government is supporting the development of legislation to introduce a Serious Incident Response Scheme from 1 July 2022. The Scheme, which will be overseen by the Commission, will mandate and expand reporting of a range of serious incidents, including abuse (including sexual, physical or financial), inappropriate restraint and neglect. This Scheme, once implemented in conjunction with new monitoring arrangements, will further enhance aged care safety and quality.

The Government will also continue to support the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety (Royal Commission), which began its important work on 8 October 2018. This continued support will enable entities to undertake research, investigations, monitoring and compliance action to support the Royal Commission and, most importantly, protect consumers.

As senior Australians seek to live at home longer, it is important that protections and systems are enhanced in line with this planned growth. The 2019-20 Budget supports increased activities to ensure people living at home are provided with quality, safe and compliant in home aged care services. To enable enhanced integrity within the system, the Commission is receiving \$5.6 million to increase in home care audit and compliance activity. This additional funding will assist the Commission to build capability to monitor the quality and safety of services delivered to home care recipients.

A new single set of Aged Care Quality Standards will be introduced from 1 July 2019 to ensure aged care providers are clearly accountable for consumers' safety and quality of care. Through the 2019-20 Budget, a further initiative is being implemented to support adherence to the new Standards in relation to the use of medicines in aged care settings. A small unit of clinical pharmacists will be created to support the Commission to ensure providers adhere to the new Standards and to deliver improved clinical outcomes for people in residential aged care. To prevent medicine misuse and ensure that consumers are provided with safe and appropriate medication management, the Government is also supporting:

- the expansion of the National Aged Care Quality Indicator Program to improve outcomes for consumers, including: medication management; falls and fractures; unplanned weight loss; use of physical restraint; and pressure injuries as quality indicators; and
- a demonstration project using facial recognition analytics to improve accurate identification of pain and appropriate use of medication.

To help the aged care workforce manage the range of significant reforms taking place across the sector, the Government will provide \$2.6 million to accelerate the Aged Care Workforce Strategy. Ensuring appropriate workforce capability is fundamental to delivering safe, high quality aged care services. The Government will contribute targeted funding for the following industry-led activities:

- specialist advisory and logistical expertise to support the Aged Care Workforce Industry Council;
- tailored online training for aged care managers; and
- developing options to identify more effective ways to transition older people between aged care settings, such as from acute to residential care.

In addition to these reforms, the Government is committed to a range of other important programs and initiatives to support older Australians. A Specialist Dementia Care Program has also been recently announced, which will establish more than 30 specialist care units to provide much needed support for people unable to be appropriately cared for by mainstream residential aged care services. The Government has provided an annual \$70 million for this innovative program, which will be progressively rolled out from mid-2019.

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by Outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by Administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and Departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by Outcome X' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 ^(a) Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	61,923	33,887
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(b)		
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	680,028	630,885
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(d)	22,835	23,224
Departmental Capital Budget ^{(c) (e)}	12,708	15,455
Other services ^(f)		
Equity injection	19,246	32,120
Total departmental annual appropriations	734,817	701,684
Special Accounts ^{(g) (h)}		
Opening balance	99,137	100,740
Appropriation receipts ⁽ⁱ⁾	10,094	10,731
Non-appropriation receipts	173,045	180,274
Total special account	282,276	291,745
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations ^(j)	(10,094)	(10,731)
Total departmental resourcing for Health	1,068,922	1,016,585

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(b)		
Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation	205,875	103,919
Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services	4,534,204	4,490,150
Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation	23,906	32,462
Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits	1,536,658	1,502,633
Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection	133,908	138,024
Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care	3,770,713	3,770,951
Payments to corporate entities ^(k)	644,096	620,737
Other services ^(f)		
Administered assets and liabilities	120,133	25,000
Payments to corporate entities ^(k)	39,023	22,275
Total administered annual appropriations	11,008,516	10,706,151
Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement		
<i>National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation, products and blood related products to National Blood Authority</i>	754,745	802,171
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77 - repayments</i>	20,000	2,000
<i>Health Insurance Act 1973 - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund</i>	35,384	5,408
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007 - incentive payments and rebate</i>	6,170,602	6,312,805
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	80,900	70,700
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	2,021	2,307
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	345,112	346,292
<i>National Health Act 1953 - aids and appliances</i>	374,941	384,266
<i>National Health Act 1953 - essential vaccines</i>	353,162	355,996
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - residential and home care</i>	14,927,939	16,084,128
<i>National Health Act 1953 - continence aids payments</i>	91,936	79,912
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - flexible care</i>	492,925	544,617
Total administered special appropriations	23,649,667	24,990,602

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Special Accounts ^{(g) (h)}		
Opening balance	553,889	14,850
Appropriation receipts ⁽ⁱ⁾	7,133	7,133
Non-appropriation receipts	35,923,202	36,957,987
Total Special Accounts	36,484,224	36,979,970
Total administered resourcing	71,142,407	72,676,723
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations ^(j)	(690,252)	(650,145)
Total administered resourcing for Health	70,452,155	72,026,578
Total resourcing for Health	71,521,077	73,043,163
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	4,058	3,799

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

^(a) Annual appropriation amounts appearing for 2018-19 include the Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4) 2018-19, although they have not yet been enacted at the time of publication.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(c) The 2018-19 estimated actual has been updated to include the transfer of appropriations to the Department of Social Services and the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission under s75 of the PGPA Act.

^(d) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(e) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(f) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 2, 4) 2018-19.

^(g) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Please also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(h) Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health.

⁽ⁱ⁾ Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Department of Health's annual and special appropriations.

^(j) Appropriation receipts from Health annual and special appropriations included above.

^(k) 'Corporate entities' are corporate Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the PGPA Act.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department of Health are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures

Outcome/ Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Across Outcomes						
Supporting Our Hospitals - Community Health and Hospitals Program ^(a)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses		(53,337)	(9,769)	(27,516)	(36,958)	(218,278)
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		53,337	9,769	27,516	36,958	218,278
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation						
Fighting Cancer - additional infrastructure and services						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	8,800	5,000	13,300	8,900	8,900
	2.4	213	213	213	213	-
	2.5	-	2,600	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		-	-	4,500	-	-
Total expenses		9,013	7,813	18,013	9,113	8,900
Guaranteeing Medicare - operational costs of Cardiac, Breast, Hip Fracture and Trauma Registries ^(b)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteeing Medicare - strengthening primary care						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	34,300	-	-	-	14,000
	2.3	-	12,974	21,217	21,474	17,748
	2.4	7,430	4,617	4,617	4,367	5,200
	2.5	4,450	2,977	2,510	3,669	3,449
	2.6	-	48,006	49,319	50,667	52,104
	4.1	-	68,138	56,861	179,158	355,997
	4.2	200	-	-	-	-
	5.3	-	5,000	2,500	4,500	-
Departmental expenses	2	319	575	548	549	553
Department of the Treasury						
Departmental expenses		-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		-	858	393	399	419
Total expenses		46,699	147,145	141,965	268,783	449,470

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Implementation of the Recommendations of the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	825	412	413	351
Departmental expenses	5	-	593	457	663	724
Total expenses		-	1,418	869	1,076	1,075
Investing in Health and Medical Research - Health and Medical Research Office						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Departmental expenses	1	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Department of Industry, Innovation and Science						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Investing in Health and Medical Research - Lowitja Institute						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	4,000	4,000	2,000	-
Total expenses		-	4,000	4,000	2,000	-
Investing in Health and Medical Research - research infrastructure						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	-	-	3,000	10,000
	1.3	10,000	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		10,000	-	-	3,000	10,000
Investing in Medical Research - Medical Research Future Fund - Ten Year Investment Plan						
Department of Health						
Departmental expenses	1	338	8,444	5,883	9,267	8,416
Total expenses		338	8,444	5,883	9,267	8,416
My Health Record - continuation ^(c)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Prioritising Mental Health - caring for our community ^(d)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	500	-	-	1,000	2,000
	2.1	2,075	11,000	35,969	32,592	43,233
	2.5	1,000	-	500	500	500
Departmental expenses	2	57	402	529	531	534
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		5,000	-	-	-	-
National Mental Health Commission						
Departmental expenses		-	1,488	2,283	5,380	2,319
Total expenses		8,632	12,890	39,281	40,003	48,586
Supporting Our Hospitals - additional infrastructure and services						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	2,900	-	-	-	-
	2.1	-	-	2,000	5,000	5,000
	2.5	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180
Departmental expenses	2	537	556	410	391	373
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		11,564	3,400	4,000	13,000	23,000
Total expenses		16,181	5,136	7,590	19,571	29,553
Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services						
Establishment of a Centralised Donor Milk Bank Services ^(b)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.4	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Fighting Cancer - additional infrastructure and services						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	8,800	5,000	13,300	8,900	8,900
	2.4	213	213	213	213	-
	2.5	-	2,600	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		-	-	4,500	-	-
Total expenses		9,013	7,813	18,013	9,113	8,900
Fighting Cancer - McGrath Foundation Breast Care Nurses ^(b)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.4	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Fighting Cancer - Prostate Cancer Nurses Program - continuation and expansion						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.4	-	-	4,850	5,750	6,750
Total expenses		-	-	4,850	5,750	6,750

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

		Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Guaranteeing Medicare - strengthening primary care							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	1.3		34,300	-	-	-	14,000
	2.3		-	12,974	21,217	21,474	17,748
	2.4		7,430	4,617	4,617	4,367	5,200
	2.5		4,450	2,977	2,510	3,669	3,449
	2.6		-	48,006	49,319	50,667	52,104
	4.1		-	68,138	56,861	179,158	355,997
	4.2		200	-	-	-	-
	5.3		-	5,000	2,500	4,500	-
Departmental expenses	2		319	575	548	549	553
Department of the Treasury							
Departmental expenses			-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs							
Administered expenses			-	858	393	399	419
Total expenses			46,699	147,145	141,965	268,783	449,470
Health Star Rating System ^(b)							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.4		-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Implementing Sport 2030 ^(e)							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.3		(3,040)	-	-	-	-
	3.1		-	9,264	10,500	1,000	1,000
Departmental expenses	3		250	307	307	-	-
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority							
Departmental expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital			-	-	-	-	-
Australian Sports Commission							
Departmental expenses			42,540	57,184	51,459	3,500	3,500
Department of Home Affairs							
Departmental expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Department of Industry, Innovation and Science							
Departmental expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital			-	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue			-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development & Cities							
Departmental expenses			-	20,000	40,000	40,000	50,000
Tourism Australia							
Departmental expenses			-	2,000	3,000	-	-
Total			39,750	88,755	105,266	44,500	54,500

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

		Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Investing in Health and Medical Research - Channel Nine Queensland Telethon							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.4		2,000	-	-	-	-
Total expenses			2,000	-	-	-	-
Investing in Health and Medical Research - fighting diabetes ^(b)							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.4		-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Prioritising Mental Health - caring for our community ^(d)							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	1.3		500	-	-	1,000	2,000
	2.1		2,075	11,000	35,969	32,592	43,233
	2.5		1,000	-	500	500	500
Departmental expenses	2		57	402	529	531	534
Department of the Treasury							
Administered expenses			5,000	-	-	-	-
National Mental Health Commission							
Departmental expenses			-	1,488	2,283	5,380	2,319
Total expenses			8,632	12,890	39,281	40,003	48,586
Prioritising Mental Health - Early Psychosis Youth Services ^(b)							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.1		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses	2		-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses			-	-	-	-	-
Prioritising Mental Health - national headspace network							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.1		13,841	16,561	34,244	42,517	45,832
Departmental expenses	2		86	93	93	93	93
Total expenses			13,927	16,654	34,337	42,610	45,925
Prioritising Mental Health - natural disaster assistance							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.1		2,100	2,600	400	400	-
Total expenses			2,100	2,600	400	400	-
Supporting Australians living with epilepsy							
Department of Health							
Administered expenses	2.4		-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total expenses			-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Supporting Our Hospitals - additional infrastructure and services						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	2,900	-	-	-	-
	2.1	-	-	2,000	5,000	5,000
	2.5	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180
Departmental expenses	2	537	556	410	391	373
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		11,564	3,400	4,000	13,000	23,000
Total expenses		16,181	5,136	7,590	19,571	29,553

Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation**Implementing Sport 2030 ^(e)**

Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.3	(3,040)	-	-	-	-
	3.1	-	9,264	10,500	1,000	1,000
Departmental expenses	3	250	307	307	-	-
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital		-	-	-	-	-
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental expenses		42,540	57,184	51,459	3,500	3,500
Department of Home Affairs						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Industry, Innovation and Science						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development & Cities						
Departmental expenses		-	20,000	40,000	40,000	50,000
Tourism Australia						
Departmental expenses		-	2,000	3,000	-	-
Total		39,750	88,755	105,266	44,500	54,500

Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits**Changes to the Continuous Glucose Monitoring Program**

Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.8	10	46	50	54	59
Total expenses		10	46	50	54	59

Child Dental Benefits Schedule - three year extension ^(b)

Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.6	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Guaranteeing Medicare - improved access to diagnostic imaging						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	7,917	31,399	52,619	90,050	126,420
Department of Human Services						
Departmental expenses		15	1,362	(380)	(390)	(413)
Department of the Treasury						
Administered expenses		-	3,000	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		59	168	(71)	242	502
Total expenses		7,991	35,929	52,168	89,902	126,509
Guaranteeing Medicare - improving quality and safety through stronger compliance ^(c)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3	-	-	-	-	-
	4.7	-	-	-	-	-
Administered revenues	4.1	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses	4	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital	4	-	-	-	-	-
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Information Commissioner						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Professional Services Review						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Services						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteeing Medicare - improving transparency of out-of-pocket costs						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.4	-	5,171	1,977	9	-
Total expenses		-	5,171	1,977	9	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Guaranteeing Medicare - Medicare Benefits Schedule Review - response to Taskforce recommendations						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	-	1,163	4,633	5,081	5,393
Department of Human Services						
Departmental expenses		-	52	143	162	182
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		-	35	176	160	167
Total expenses		-	1,250	4,952	5,403	5,742
Guaranteeing Medicare - strengthening primary care						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	34,300	-	-	-	14,000
	2.3	-	12,974	21,217	21,474	17,748
	2.4	7,430	4,617	4,617	4,367	5,200
	2.5	4,450	2,977	2,510	3,669	3,449
	2.6	-	48,006	49,319	50,667	52,104
	4.1	-	68,138	56,861	179,158	355,997
	4.2	200	-	-	-	-
	5.3	-	5,000	2,500	4,500	-
Departmental expenses	2	319	575	548	549	553
Department of the Treasury						
Departmental expenses		-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		-	858	393	399	419
Total expenses		46,699	147,145	141,965	268,783	449,470
Improving Access to Medicines - Life Saving Drugs Program ^(f)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.3	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Total expenses		nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Improving Access to Medicines - Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - new and amended listings						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	(167)	(97)	(114)	(17)	(102)
	4.3	45,829	95,923	13,749	13,272	14,170
Administered revenue ^(f)	4.3	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Department of Human Services						
Departmental expenses		1,030	5,561	4,867	4,993	5,148
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		(41)	(370)	(749)	(773)	(769)
Total		nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Improving Access to Medicines - Stoma Appliance Scheme - new listings						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.8	-	(4)	(8)	(13)	(16)
Total expenses		-	(4)	(8)	(13)	(16)
Improving Access to Medicines - supporting community pharmacy^(d)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.3	(85,000)	(46,000)	75,214	75,214	75,214
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		-	-	1,453	1,453	1,453
Total expenses		(85,000)	(46,000)	76,667	76,667	76,667
Private Health Insurance Reforms - information campaign^(b)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.4	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection						
Guaranteeing Medicare - strengthening primary care						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.3	34,300	-	-	-	14,000
	2.3	-	12,974	21,217	21,474	17,748
	2.4	7,430	4,617	4,617	4,367	5,200
	2.5	4,450	2,977	2,510	3,669	3,449
	2.6	-	48,006	49,319	50,667	52,104
	4.1	-	68,138	56,861	179,158	355,997
	4.2	200	-	-	-	-
	5.3	-	5,000	2,500	4,500	-
Departmental expenses	2	319	575	548	549	553
Department of the Treasury						
Departmental expenses		-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		-	858	393	399	419
Total expenses		46,699	147,145	141,965	268,783	449,470
Implementation of National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses and Sexually Transmissible Infections						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	5.2	-	9,083	7,583	3,334	-
Departmental expenses	5	-	86	42	42	-
Total expenses		-	9,169	7,625	3,376	-
Implementation of the Recommendations of the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	825	412	413	351
Departmental expenses	5	-	593	457	663	724
Total expenses		-	1,418	869	1,076	1,075

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Improving Access to Medicines - National Medical Stockpile - improved operations						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	5.2	-	2,112	5,148	4,738	4,856
Departmental expenses	5	-	236	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	2,348	5,148	4,738	4,856
Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care						
Guaranteeing Medicare - operational costs of Cardiac, Breast, Hip Fracture and Trauma Registries ^(b)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
More Choices for a Longer Life - Commonwealth Home Support Programme Funding Arrangements - extension						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	6.2	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-
More Choices for a Longer Life - improving the quality, safety and accessibility of aged care services ^(d)						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	6.1	197	4,108	-	-	-
	6.2	300,842	118,147	125,756	36,042	20,668
	6.3	4,271	15,580	4,872	-	-
Departmental expenses	6	1,780	2,755	288	-	-
Departmental capital	6	229	1,723	2,574	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental expenses		1,858	6,498	2,735	826	779
Department of Human Services						
Departmental expenses		396	5,449	241	241	241
Departmental capital		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered expenses		23,485	-	-	-	-
Total		333,058	154,260	136,466	37,109	21,688

Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Budget Measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Other Portfolio Measures ^(g)						
Better Distribution of Medical Practitioners						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.3	-	-	-	-	1,190
	4.1	-	(6,862)	(35,939)	(73,894)	(121,489)
	4.3	-	(2,702)	(14,280)	(29,718)	(49,016)
Departmental expenses		-	-	-	-	175
Departmental capital		-	2,900	1,900	1,900	-
Total		-	(6,664)	(48,319)	(101,712)	(169,140)
Fourth Action Plan (2019-22) to reduce violence against women and their children						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.5	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
Total expenses		-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
Improved Access to Health Care for Australian Civilian Surgical and Medical Team members who worked in Vietnam between 1964 and 1972						
<i>Department of Veterans' Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	-	(424)	16	-	-
	4.3	-	(163)	7	-	-
Total expenses		-	(587)	23	-	-
Supporting Veterans						
<i>Department of Veterans' Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	4.1	-	(2,437)	-	-	-
	4.3	-	(570)	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	(3,007)	-	-	-
Whole of Government Drug Strategy						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered expenses	2.4	750	694	1,865	1,628	1,654
	4.3	-	3,999	3,173	-	-
Departmental expenses	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		750	4,693	5,038	1,628	1,654

(a) The Community Health and Hospitals Program will be delivered across a number of Health Programs and through National Funding Agreements by the Department of Treasury. Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(b) The costs of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

(c) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(d) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(e) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government and met from existing resources.

(f) Financial implications are not for publication (nfp) due to commercial sensitivities.

(g) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Only the Health Portfolio impacts are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The Department's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
beta.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2018-2019

The Department's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
beta.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2017-18

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 1

Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation

Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure

Programs Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1:	Health Policy Research and Analysis
Program 1.2:	Health Innovation and Technology
Program 1.3:	Health Infrastructure
Program 1.4:	Health Peak and Advisory Bodies
Program 1.5:	International Policy

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)¹ Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care ACSQHC works to strengthen safety and quality across Australia's healthcare system in order to reduce patient risks and generate efficiencies (1.1).
Australian Digital Health Agency (Digital Health)² Program 1.1: Digital Health Digital Health manages and governs the national digital health strategy, and the design, delivery and operations of the My Health Record system (1.2).
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)³ Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community AIHW provides high quality national health related data and analysis (1.1).
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) Program 1.4: Payments to International Organisations DFAT works with the Department of Health in promoting regional and global strategic interests as they relate to health (1.5).

¹ Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

² Refer to the Digital Health chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p>Department of Human Services (DHS) Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health DHS contributes to ensuring that Australia’s health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by administering the Australian Organ Donor Register (1.1).</p>
<p>Department of Industry, Innovation and Science (Industry) Program 1: Supporting Science and Commercialisation Program 2: Growing Business Investment and Improving Business Capability Industry works with the Department of Health to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund, the Medical Research Future Fund and strategies to make Australia a preferred destination for clinical trials (1.1).</p>
<p>Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities (Infrastructure) Program 2.3: Road Safety Infrastructure co-funds the Australian Trauma Registry with the Department of Health to record cases of severe injury, including from road trauma, and improve the treatment and health outcomes of injured people (1.1).</p>
<p>National Blood Authority (NBA)⁴ Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management NBA works to save and improve Australian lives through a world-class blood supply that is safe, secure, affordable and well-managed (1.1).</p>
<p>National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC)⁵ Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research NHMRC develops evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and Governments, and provides advice on ethical practice in health care and in the conduct of health and medical research (including clinical trials), and administers research grant programs on behalf of the Department of Health (1.1).</p>
<p>Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA)⁶ Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation OTA works to maximise organ and tissue donation for transplantation by increasing the capacity within the health system, and raising community awareness and stakeholder engagement in support of donation (1.1).</p>

⁴ Refer to the NBA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁵ Refer to the NHMRC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁶ Refer to the OTA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
The Treasury
Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States

The Treasury makes National Partnership Payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.⁷ Activities funded through the following National Partnership Agreements include:

- Hepatitis C settlement fund (1.1);
- Encouraging more clinical trials in Australia (1.1);
- Hospital Infrastructure – National cancer system (1.3);
- Hospital Infrastructure – Regional priority round (1.3);
- Proton Beam Therapy Facility (1.3);
- Albury-Wodonga Cardiac Catheterisation Laboratory (1.3);
- Expansion of Clare Holland House (1.3); and
- Community Health and Hospitals Program (1.3).

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	65,617	63,986	68,633	76,821	93,271
Special Accounts					
Medical Research Future Fund	222,383	392,703	579,935	645,951	650,000
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - blood fractionation, products and blood related products to National Blood Authority	754,745	802,171	883,607	958,144	1,028,013
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> s77 - repayments	20,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	54,181	64,317	60,550	63,316	62,825
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	1,769	1,664	1,707	1,743	1,743
Total for Program 1.1	1,118,695	1,326,841	1,596,432	1,747,975	1,837,852

⁷ For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	8,136	1,746	442	449	457
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	5,637	5,451	5,413	5,432	5,463
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	171	160	165	168	168
Total for Program 1.2	13,944	7,357	6,020	6,049	6,088
Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	107,371	13,535	36,394	43,734	61,998
Special appropriations					
Health Insurance Act 1973 - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund	30,770	5,408	10	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	2,652	2,549	2,528	2,538	2,555
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	85	80	82	84	84
Total for Program 1.3	140,878	21,572	39,014	46,356	64,637
Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	7,458	7,312	7,664	7,787	7,912
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	2,211	2,122	2,104	2,113	2,128
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	73	69	71	72	72
Total for Program 1.4	9,742	9,503	9,839	9,972	10,112
Program 1.5: International Policy					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	17,293	17,340	18,092	18,882	18,882
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	8,596	8,281	8,217	8,249	8,302
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	260	244	251	256	256
Total for Program 1.5	26,149	25,865	26,560	27,387	27,440

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	205,875	103,919	131,225	147,673	182,520
Special appropriations	805,515	809,579	885,617	960,144	1,030,013
Special Account	222,383	392,703	579,935	645,951	650,000
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	73,277	82,720	78,812	81,648	81,273
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	2,358	2,217	2,276	2,323	2,323
Total expenses for Outcome 1	1,309,408	1,391,138	1,677,865	1,837,739	1,946,129
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	372	347			

^(a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(b) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years for Outcome 1.

Planned Performance for Outcome 1

Tables 2.1.2–2.1.6 below detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 1. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for Program 1.1

Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation
Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis
To support health and medical research through increased investment, and work to strengthen safety and quality across the health system to reduce patient risks and generate efficiencies. The program will also continue to provide Australians with access to an adequate, safe, secure, and affordable blood supply and access to organ, tissue and Haemopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC) ⁸ transplants.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support Australian Government Ministers and officials on the Council of Australian Governments' (COAG) Health Council and the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council (AHMAC) to progress health issues with states and territories to facilitate a nationally consistent focus on achieving better health outcomes for all Australians. • Support health and medical research and innovation through the Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) and the Biomedical Translation Fund to improve health policy research and data capacity. • Work with states and territories to redesign clinical trial operating systems to make it easier to conduct and participate in safe, high quality clinical trials, in accordance with the Government's <i>More Clinical Trials in Australia</i> measure. • Fund and administer the HPC program, providing financial assistance and affordable access for patients requiring lifesaving HPC transplants. • Maintain sufficient, evidence-based access to blood and blood products for all Australians through the National Supply Plan and Budget. • Work with the National Blood Authority and states and territories to ensure access to blood and blood products and progress key policy priorities. • Work with the Organ and Tissue Authority and states and territories to improve organ and tissue donation and transplantation rates and progress key policy priorities.

⁸ HPC are blood stem cells capable of self-renewal as well as differentiation and maturation into all blood cell types. They can be found in bone marrow, mobilised peripheral blood and umbilical cord blood. Further information, including information about the agreed therapeutic purposes is available at: www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-organ-bmtransplant.htm

<p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will commence the implementation of key mission investments under the MRFF including the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dementia, Ageing and Aged Care Research Mission, which will support research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of dementia, fall prevention, avoidable hospitalisations and assistive technology to support independence. • Mission for Cardiovascular Health to improve health outcomes through research that reduces hospitalisation and develop clinical trials leading to new drugs, devices and genetic therapies. • Indigenous Health Research Fund, dedicated to funding research that delivers rapid solutions to some of the biggest preventable health challenges facing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. • Traumatic Brain Injury Mission, a nationally coordinated medical research initiative to improve the recovery of patients with a traumatic brain injury. • Stem Cells Therapies Mission to begin concentrated effort to harness the potential of this regenerative medicine to improve human health. 		
Performance Criteria		
Australian Government Ministers and officials are effectively supported to collaborate with states and territories on health issues to achieve better health outcomes for all Australians.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>In 2018-19, the priorities included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – improving efficiency and ensuring financial sustainability of the health system; – delivering safe, high quality care in the right place at the right time; – prioritising prevention and helping people manage their health across their lifetime; and – driving best practice and performance using data and research. 	<p>Health reform priorities and health initiatives requiring a Commonwealth/state interface will be progressed through the COAG Health Council and the AHMAC.</p>	<p>As per 2019-20.</p>

A sustainable source of funding is provided for transformative health and medical research that improves lives, contributes to health system sustainability and drives innovation.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p><i>The Australian Medical Research and Innovation Priorities 2018–2020</i> were released in November 2018 following extensive public consultation.</p> <p>Investments announced, grant opportunities offered and grant agreements executed under various MRFF initiatives consistent with the <i>Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015</i>.</p>	<p>Investments announced, grant opportunities offered and grant agreements executed under various MRFF initiatives consistent with the <i>Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015</i>.</p>	<p>The next set of MRFF priorities will be released in 2021.</p> <p>The next five-year MRFF Strategy will be released in 2022.</p> <p>As per 2019-20.</p>
Access to a safe and secure supply of essential blood and blood products and organ, tissue and HPC transplants is ensured through strategic policy and funding contributions.		
2018-19 Estimated Result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
N/A ⁹	<p>Continue working with states and territories on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – development and implementation of the objectives of the National Blood Agreement; – new national policy frameworks for the Australian eye and tissue sector and the HPC sector; and – a future national strategy for the organ donation, retrieval and transplantation sector. 	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

⁹ This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Table 2.1.3: Performance Criteria for Program 1.2

Program Objective - Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology		
To implement a digital health system that facilitates accurate, safe and secure information sharing between healthcare providers. The system, which includes My Health Record, is designed to meet Australia's current and future needs through the delivery of safer, better quality health care and providing efficiencies to the healthcare system.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide timely and well-informed policy advice that supports the Australian Government's digital health agenda. • Work with and support the Australian Digital Health Agency to realise the benefits of My Health Record by providing policy and legislative advice. 		
Performance criteria		
The Minister and the Australian Digital Health Agency are supported to improve health outcomes for Australians through digital health systems.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Provided high quality, relevant and well-informed research, policy and legal advice to support the delivery of the My Health Record national opt-out arrangements.	Provide high quality, relevant and well-informed research, policy and legal advice to support digital health systems, including the My Health Record system.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from measures.		

Table 2.1.4: Performance Criteria for Program 1.3

Program Objective - Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure		
In collaboration with states and territories and the sector, ensure health infrastructure is safe and meets the needs of communities, through ongoing monitoring and compliance checking.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work in partnership with states and territories and the sector, including through the Community Health and Hospitals Program (CHHP), to improve and update health infrastructure throughout Australia. • Provide improved health facilities in a number of regional and remote communities. 		
Performance criteria		
Deliver health infrastructure projects and monitor compliance to ensure increased access to high quality health services.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Supported a number of long term health infrastructure projects, including 67 Regional General Practice Grant Program projects, which are built across financial years, and projects under the Health and Hospitals Fund such as the redevelopment of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Department at Gove District Hospital, which was officially opened in September 2018; and – Dubbo Base Hospital, comprising both new facilities and the refurbishment of existing facilities, due to be completed by June 2019. 	Monitor infrastructure projects for compliance to ensure that construction projects meet required standards. Deliver new projects under the CHHP in partnership with key stakeholders, including states and territories.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from the following measures:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Supporting our hospitals – Community Health and Hospitals Program</i> 		

Table 2.1.5: Performance Criteria for Program 1.4

Program Objective - Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies		
To enable national health peak and advisory bodies to contribute to Australia's health agenda and the development of health policies and programs by supporting consultation activities and the provision of expert, evidence-based advice.		
Delivery		
Support national peak body organisations through grant programs to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> communicate and share information and consult with their members, the wider health sector and the community on health policy and program matters; and facilitate the development of expert, evidence-based and impartial policy advice. 		
Performance criteria		
Successfully harness the health sector to share information relating to the Australian Government's health agenda.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
The Department, through grant programs, maintained 23 agreements with health-related national bodies. These bodies contributed to the Australian Government's health agenda, through information sharing and relevant, well-informed advice.	Maintain agreements with health-related national bodies in order to harness input into the Australian Government's health agenda, through information sharing and relevant, well-informed advice.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from measures.		

Table 2.1.6: Performance Criteria for Program 1.5

Program Objective - Program 1.5: International Policy
<p>To pursue Australia's health interests to achieve better health outcomes by negotiating international health norms and standards in multilateral fora; building country-to-country partnerships; technical cooperation; and analysis and sharing of international best practice and innovation. Through these engagements, the Australian Government will also contribute to Australia's foreign development, trade and economic policy goals.</p>
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capitalise on Australia's membership in multilateral fora to advance Australia's international health priorities and to progress the domestic health, sports and aged care agendas. • Develop and maintain bilateral relationships with new and existing partners. • Actively participate in World Health Organization (WHO) governance as a member of the WHO Executive Board over the period May 2018 to May 2021. • Support Australia's membership of the United Nations Human Rights Council. <p>A number of other departmental programs contribute to the delivery of this program, in particular, program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.3: Health Workforce; • 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support; • 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation; • 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response; and • 5.3: Immunisation.

Performance criteria		
Engagement in multilateral fora allows Australia to protect and influence the development of evidence-based international standards, and shape international priorities to align with our domestic policy agenda. Partnerships and technical cooperation with key countries protect the health of Australians by strengthening our health system through the adoption of international best practice and arrangements that maintain our ability to respond to health security threats.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>The Department engaged in several international fora, such as the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – WHO; – Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Health Committee; – G20; and – Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Health Working Group. <p>Through this participation the Department negotiated the adoption of international standards and responded to global health security threats. Australia has contributed to improved governance in multilateral fora, including strengthening WHO's organisational and institutional arrangements through our position on the WHO Executive Board. As a member of the WHO's Western Pacific Region, Australia has contributed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – promotion and protection of the domestic health agenda and the health needs of the Indo-Pacific region; and – strengthening of national and regional capacities to prevent, detect and respond to health emergencies and manage antimicrobial resistance. 	<p>To influence the development and acceptance of international evidence and best practice, Australia will effectively engage at relevant international fora. Key areas of attention in 2019-20 include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Tuberculosis control; – approaches to anti-microbial resistance; – Human Papillomavirus vaccinations and cervical cancer elimination; – tobacco and drug control; – improving access to medicines; and – healthy ageing and dementia research. <p>Australia will continue to contribute to improved governance in multilateral fora, and focus on identifying and responding to global health security threats.</p>	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.		

2.2 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 2

Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services

Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce

Outcome 2

Programs Contributing to Outcome 2

Program 2.1:	Mental Health
Program 2.2:	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
Program 2.3:	Health Workforce
Program 2.4:	Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
Program 2.5:	Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination
Program 2.6:	Primary Care Practice Incentives
Program 2.7:	Hospital Services

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2

Cancer Australia¹

Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control

Cancer Australia provides national leadership in cancer control and works with the Department of Health to improve the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer (2.4).

Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)

Program 2.4: Refugee and Humanitarian Assistance

Home Affairs facilitates access to health and support services by determining annual client numbers for the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma (2.1).

Department of Human Services (DHS)

Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health

DHS administers payments and services to eligible recipients under the following programs/initiatives administered by the Department of Health:

- Indigenous access to the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (2.2);
- General Practice Rural Incentives Program (2.3);
- Practice Nurse Incentive Program (2.3);
- Rural Procedural Grants Program (2.3);
- Scaling of Rural Workforce Program (2.3);
- Support cervical cancer screening (2.4);
- Health Care Homes Program (2.5 and 2.6); and
- Incentive payments to general practices, GPs and Indigenous health services (2.6).

In addition, DHS administers the National Bowel Cancer Screening Register (2.4).

¹ Refer to the Cancer Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<p>Department of Industry, Innovation and Science (Industry) Program 3: Program Support Through the National Measurement Institute, Industry contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities (2.4).</p>
<p>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (PM&C) Program 2.3: Safety and Wellbeing PM&C works closely with the Department of Health to ensure the effectiveness of Indigenous health funding, and that mainstream policy, programs and services deliver benefits to Indigenous Australians (2.2).</p>
<p>Department of Social Services (DSS) Program 3.1: Disability, Mental Health and Carers Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) DSS contributes to improving access to services and support for people with psychosocial disability through implementation of the NDIS and the provision of mental health services (2.1).</p>
<p>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) Program 2.1: General Medical Consultations and Services DVA contributes to the Australian Government's objectives for the Practice Nurse Incentive Program. Practices eligible for this program that provide GP services to DVA gold card holders are eligible for an annual payment for each veteran. These practices are identified by DHS (2.3).</p>
<p>Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ)² Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament FSANZ contributes to the protection of public health and safety by developing food standards for implementation by the states and territories. FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and recall activities to minimise the risk of adverse health events from food (2.4).</p>
<p>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)³ Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations IHPA determines the National Efficient Price for public hospital services, as the basis for Activity Based Funding and the National Efficient Cost for those public hospital services under block funding arrangements (2.7).</p>
<p>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)⁴ Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration The NHFB is responsible for the transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of public hospital services. This includes the administration of payments to and from the National Health Funding Pool to Local Hospital Networks and other parties in accordance with the National Health Reform Agreement. Commonwealth funding is provided by the Treasury (2.7).</p>
<p>National Mental Health Commission (NMHC)⁵ Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission NMHC provides insight, advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention systems (2.1).</p>

² Refer to the FSANZ chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the IHPA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁴ Refer to the NHFB chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2

The Treasury

Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States

The Treasury makes National partnership payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.⁶ Activities funded through the National Partnership agreements include:

- Suicide prevention (2.1);
- Grace's Place (2.1);
- Improving trachoma control services for Indigenous Australians (2.2);
- Rheumatic fever strategy (2.2);
- Northern Territory remote Aboriginal investment – Health component (2.2);
- Expansion of the BreastScreen Australia program (2.4);
- National Bowel Cancer Screening Program – participant follow-up function (2.4);
- Victorian cytology service (2.4);
- Hummingbird House (2.4);
- National Coronial Information System (2.4);
- Comprehensive palliative care across the life course (2.4);
- Additional assistance for public hospitals (2.7);
- Improving Health Services in Tasmania – Reducing Elective Surgery Waiting Lists (2.7);
- Improving patient pathways through clinical and system redesign, and subacute and acute projects (2.7);
- National innovation (2.7); and
- National Health Reform Agreement (2.7).

⁵ Refer to the NMHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁶ For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2

Table 2.2.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 2.1: Mental Health ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	929,268	893,117	814,191	801,084	819,718
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	18,722	17,588	17,517	17,561	17,660
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	604	568	583	595	595
Total for Program 2.1	948,594	911,273	832,291	819,240	837,973
Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	903,974	945,935	982,772	1,024,055	1,065,319
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	28,953	26,653	26,368	26,480	26,623
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	956	899	922	941	941
Total for Program 2.2	933,883	973,487	1,010,062	1,051,476	1,092,883
Program 2.3: Health Workforce					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	1,424,020	1,377,839	1,488,952	1,506,171	1,522,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	39,513	37,491	35,395	35,079	35,516
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	1,287	1,210	1,242	1,268	1,268
Total for Program 2.3	1,464,820	1,416,540	1,525,589	1,542,518	1,559,109
Program 2.4: Preventative Health and Chronic Disease ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	496,595	437,648	439,500	435,630	432,186
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	39,374	36,774	36,427	36,569	36,806
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	1,286	1,209	1,240	1,267	1,267
Total for Program 2.4	537,255	475,631	477,167	473,466	470,259

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	399,845	413,455	411,763	324,773	325,821
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	18,781	17,104	16,916	16,990	17,077
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	614	577	592	605	605
Total for Program 2.5	419,240	431,136	429,271	342,368	343,503
Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	365,670	407,216	415,050	425,185	432,658
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	1,957	2,117	2,104	2,112	2,128
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	61	57	59	60	60
Total for Program 2.6	367,688	409,390	417,213	427,357	434,846
Program 2.7: Hospital Services ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	14,832	14,940	16,046	16,292	16,365
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	26,043	26,047	25,898	25,881	25,866
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	3,542	3,321	3,411	3,488	3,488
Total for Program 2.7	44,417	44,308	45,355	45,661	45,719

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	4,534,204	4,490,150	4,568,274	4,533,190	4,614,392
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	173,343	163,774	160,625	160,672	161,676
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	8,350	7,841	8,049	8,224	8,224
Total expenses for Outcome 2	4,715,897	4,661,765	4,736,948	4,702,086	4,784,292

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	811	690

^(a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(b) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years for Outcome 2.

Planned Performance for Outcome 2

Tables 2.2.2–2.2.8 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 2. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

Table 2.2.2: Performance Criteria for Program 2.1

Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services
Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.
Program Objective - Program 2.1: Mental Health
To support Australians with, or at risk of, mental illness by improving service integration for a more effective and efficient mental health system.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support people with mental illness through more and better coordinated services. • Provide frontline mental health services to meet the needs of consumers, including access to clinical mental health services for people with severe mental illness, through a stepped care model, delivered by Primary Health Networks (PHNs). • Provide easy access through multiple channels to high quality mental health information and advice, and free or low cost digital mental health services to Australians when and where they need them, through 'Head to Health'. • Work with state and territory governments to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ ensure effective transition of eligible clients to the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) for people with severe and complex mental health needs; and ◦ implement the provision of community mental health services to assist people with severe mental illness resulting in psychosocial disability who are not eligible for assistance through the NDIS. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will progress mental health workforce capacity building, digital mental health initiatives, child and youth mental health initiatives, suicide prevention and national leadership. Specific measures to care for our community include the provision of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$111 million over seven years to increase capacity and access to respond to the mental health needs of young Australians aged 12–25 years through the introduction of ten new headspace centres and 20 new satellite services; • \$152 million to increase base funding for headspace centres around the country to reduce wait times to guarantee support; • \$110 million to continue the Early Psychosis Youth Services program at 14 headspace centres to provide specialist clinical services for young people at the early stage of severe mental illness; • \$114.5 million to establish and trial eight mental health centres where adults can receive a range of free mental health support services over extended hours; • \$43.9 million over seven years from 2018-19 for a range of perinatal mental health and wellbeing initiatives to better support women and families affected by perinatal mental illness or grief after the death of a child; • \$11.5 million over four years from 2019-20 to support the National Mental Health Workplace Initiative in collaboration with the Mentally Healthy Workplace Alliance to provide employers, industries, small businesses and sole traders with the support needed to create a mentally healthy workplace;

- \$15 million over three years from 2019-20 to improve access to more timely and accurate suicide and self-harm data reporting to enable governments, communities and the mental health and suicide prevention sector to quickly respond to incidences of suicide and to be aware of increases in self-harm and respond accordingly; and
- \$5.5 million to provide people affected by recent natural disasters, including droughts, floods and fire, with additional mental health support.

The following departmental program contributes to the delivery of this program:

- 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health.

Performance Criteria

Mental health services are coordinated and supported.

2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Supported PHNs, service providers, and mental health stakeholders to deliver mental health services through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – enhancements to 'Head to Health'; – progressed transition of Partners in Recovery and Day to Day Living programs into the NDIS; – continued the development of regional mental health and suicide prevention plans under the guidance of the <i>Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan</i>; – established new headspace services in rural and regional areas, with 109 services operating nationally in March 2019 and a further six services announced and due to be opened in 2019; – commenced the Mental Health in Education initiative, Be You, in schools and early learning services in November 2018; – funded PHNs to commission services; – continued implementation of the National Suicide Prevention Trials; and – commenced the rollout of the Aftercare after a Suicide Attempt initiative, with funding to the initial sites delivering the Way Back Support Service. 	<p>Support PHNs, service providers, and mental health stakeholders to continue to deliver on mental health reforms through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – funding PHNs to commission organisations to deliver mental health services to people who most need them; – continued establishment of new headspace services, with one centre and five new satellite services to commence operating in 2019; – planning for the establishment of a further 30 services (10 centres and 20 satellites); – continued iterations and enhancements to 'Head to Health' in response to user feedback; and – implementation of the second tranche of sites delivering the Way Back Support Service under the Aftercare after a Suicide Attempt initiative. 	<p>Support PHNs, service providers, and mental health stakeholders to continue to deliver on mental health reforms through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – funding PHNs to commission organisations to deliver mental health services to people who most need them; – continued establishment of new headspace services; and – establishment of adult mental health centres pilot.

Material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from the following measures:

- *Prioritising mental health – caring for our community*
- *Prioritising mental health – headspace – additional funding and increased network*

Table 2.2.3: Performance Criteria for Program 2.2

Program Objective - Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
To support the delivery of culturally appropriate essential health services to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. The program will also continue to target health conditions, including chronic disease, that disproportionately impact Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to deliver culturally appropriate, comprehensive primary health care. • Support access to culturally appropriate essential health services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, supported by capital works to deliver new/refurbished clinics and clinical staff housing. • Continue to deliver goals under the <i>Implementation Plan for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2013–2023</i> and develop the next iteration to support improved health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. • Work with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders in the development and implementation of a funding model for Indigenous primary health care. • Prioritise investment in child and family health to support the best start in life for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. • Invest in activities that tackle Indigenous smoking rates and embed gains made to date. • Deliver approaches to reduce the burden of chronic disease among Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. • Work with the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Sector and other Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders on policy and program design and evaluation. <p>Further information on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians health outcomes can be found at the Closing the Gap website.⁷</p>

⁷ Available at: www.pmc.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/closing-gap

Performance Criteria				
Health outcomes of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians are improved through implementing actions under the <i>Implementation Plan for the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2013–2023</i> (Implementation Plan).				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Work to progress the next iteration of the Implementation Plan moved forward in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders through the Implementation Plan Advisory Group (IPAG).</p> <p>Progress against the deliverables and goals in the current Implementation Plan will continue to be monitored and reviewed through the IPAG and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Performance Framework.</p> <p>Consultation has occurred in 2018-19 with the IPAG, the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Standing Committee, jurisdictional Aboriginal Health Partnership Forums and other government and non-government stakeholders.</p>		<p>Complete and release the next iteration of the Implementation Plan, developed in consultation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians and organisations. The Implementation Plan to align with the Closing the Gap refresh agenda and include a focus on the social determinants and cultural determinants of health.</p>		<p>Achieve the identified outcomes in the next iteration of the Implementation Plan, in partnership with key stakeholders.</p> <p>In continued partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians and organisations, work towards achieving the identified deliverables and goals for 2023, as specified in the revised Implementation Plan.</p>
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander chronic disease-related mortality rate per 100,000 is reduced.				
2017 Target ⁸	2018 Target	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target
571–607	550–585	529–563	508–541	487–519
Estimated result				
744.5 ⁹				
Material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from measures.				

⁸ This measure is reported on a calendar-year basis.

⁹ During 2019, the approach to calculating Indigenous and non-Indigenous mortality rates and related target trajectories will be adjusted as official statistics move from 2011 Census based population denominators to 2016 Census based denominators following the publication of Indigenous population projections and backcasts. Accordingly, the chronic disease results (as well as the trajectories) are likely to be revised.

Table 2.2.4: Performance Criteria for Program 2.3

Program Objective - Program 2.3: Health Workforce
To ensure that Australia has the workforce necessary to improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians. The program aims to improve the capacity, quality, distribution and mix of the health workforce to better meet the needs of the Australian community and deliver a sustainable and well distributed health workforce.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support a well distributed health workforce across Australia. • Support distribution of the workforce in regional, rural and remote areas through teaching programs, including the establishment of the Murray-Darling Medical School Network. • Improve the distribution of the workforce through improved incentives for doctors, nurses and allied health professionals under the Workforce Incentive Program; and better support and targeting of bonded doctors. • Ensure workforce resources are targeted to specific need with a new tool that will enable more sophisticated analyses of community health need and associated health workforce requirements. • Improve the quality of the health workforce. • Improve general practitioner (GP) training arrangements, incentives and targeted support for GPs to achieve specialist recognition. • Provide training programs to develop a workforce that will provide high quality services and meet community need, through programs such as the Specialist Training Program.

Performance Criteria								
Effective investment in workforce programs will improve the distribution of the health workforce. <p>a. The number of general practitioners¹⁰ per 100,000 population¹¹ in Australia.</p> <p>b. The number of non-general practice medical specialists¹² per 100,000 population¹³ in Australia.</p> <p>c. The number of nurses¹⁴ per 100,000 population¹⁵ working in General Practices in Australia.</p> <p>d. The number of allied health practitioners¹⁶ per 100,000 population¹⁷ working in general practices in Australia.</p>								
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target		2020-21 Target		2021-22 Target		2022-23 Target	
N/A ¹⁸	Cities	Rural	Cities	Rural	Cities	Rural	Cities	Rural
	a.143.4	162.9	146.2	166.2	149.1	169.5	152.1	172.8
	b.182.7	147.3	184.5	148.7	186.3	150.2	190.0	151.7
	c.173.2	209.7	176.6	213.9	180.2	218.2	185.5	222.5
	d.16.7	14.2	17.2	14.6	17.7	15.0	18.2	15.4
Material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from measures.								

¹⁰ General practitioners are defined as medical practitioners with fellowship, or training towards fellowship under an accredited training program, of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners or the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine.

¹¹ The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2017–18 Estimated Resident Population (ERP) is used to calculate headcount per 100,000 population for 2019 – 2023.

¹² Non-general practice medical specialists are defined as medical practitioners with fellowship, or training towards fellowship under an accredited training program, of a medical college recognised by the Medical Board of Australia, working in private practice, except those classified as General Practitioners above.

¹³ The ABS 2017–18 ERP is used to calculate headcount per 100,000 population for 2019 – 2023.

¹⁴ Nurses, as defined under the National Law.

¹⁵ The ABS 2017–18 ERP is used to calculate headcount per 100,000 population for 2019 – 2023.

¹⁶ Allied Health Practitioners are defined as workers registered under one of the 15 professions under the National Law.

¹⁷ The ABS 2017–18 ERP is used to calculate headcount per 100,000 population for 2019 – 2023.

¹⁸ This is an updated performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Table 2.2.5: Performance Criteria for Program 2.4

Program Objective - Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
To improve the health and wellbeing of Australians and to reduce the rates of preventable mortality and morbidity caused by chronic disease, substance misuse and other risk factors such as tobacco use and dietary risks.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support implementation of overarching policy priorities related to preventive health and chronic conditions, including: the <i>National Strategic Framework for Chronic Conditions</i>; the <i>Australian National Diabetes Strategy 2016–2020</i> and associated implementation plan; the development of National Strategic Action Plans for chronic conditions; and population-based health policies for women's, men's and children and young people's health. • Encourage and enable a healthy lifestyle and nutrition through the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Healthy Food Partnership, Health Star Rating system and the Australian Guide to Healthy Eating; and ◦ Healthy Heart Initiative and <i>Girls Make Your Move</i> campaign. • Support implementation of policy priorities related to injury prevention through the development of a National Injury Prevention Strategy. • Improve early detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer through continuing to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ actively invite Australians to participate in cancer screening programs such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program, the renewed National Cervical Screening Program, and the BreastScreen Australia program; and ◦ implement the National Cancer Screening Register. • Support the provision of high quality palliative care in Australia through workforce development, quality improvement and data development activities and supporting advance care planning. • Support prevention and reduction of harm to individuals and communities from alcohol, tobacco and other drugs, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ continued implementation of activities that align with the objectives of the <i>National Drug Strategy 2017–2026</i> (the Strategy), including the National Ice Action Strategy; ◦ delivery of activities to prevent and minimise the impact of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder; and ◦ delivery of the Support for Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment measure. <p>In 2019-20, under the Whole of Government Drugs Strategy, the Australian Government will provide funding to continue the efforts under the National Ice Action Strategy and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide support for families and friends affected by alcohol and drug issues; • delivery of a national take-home Naloxone trial; • expansion of alcohol and drug treatment services in rural and remote areas; and • improve access to pain management specialist services to reduce the harms of prescription opioids. <p>A number of other departmental programs contribute to the delivery of this program, in particular, program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health; • 2.3: Health Workforce; and • 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination.

Performance Criteria		
National guidance is provided to states and territories, and health professionals, on strategies to reduce the prevalence of chronic conditions and associated complications and to support people to make healthy lifestyle choices.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Developed reporting framework for the National Strategic Framework for Chronic Conditions.</p> <p>Continued to implement Commonwealth responsibilities under the National Diabetes Strategy Implementation Plan.</p> <p>Developed action plans for a number of chronic conditions identified as a priority.</p> <p>Encouraged increased physical activity and better nutrition, including through the Healthy Heart Initiative.</p> <p>It is anticipated the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council and Council of Australian Governments' Health Council will approve the <i>Australian National Breastfeeding Strategy: 2019 and Beyond</i> in the first half of 2019.</p>	<p>Initiate or continue to implement Commonwealth responsibilities under relevant policies such as Action Plans, Implementation Plans and Strategies.</p> <p>Complete the five year review of the Health Star Rating System and begin implementation of the agreed recommendations.</p> <p>Further develop nutrition and physical activity resources, tools and innovative technology, including through the Healthy Heart Initiative.</p> <p>Publish the final National Injury Prevention Strategy and develop the Monitoring and Reporting Framework.</p> <p>Stakeholder satisfaction with the Department's national guidance on strategies to reduce the prevalence of chronic conditions and associated complications and to support people to make healthy lifestyle choices.</p>	<p>Continue to implement Commonwealth responsibilities under relevant policies such as Action Plans, Implementation Plans and Strategies.</p> <p>Decrease in the proportion of Australians living with preventable chronic conditions.</p> <p>Reportable increase in Australians making healthier food choices.</p>

The percentage of people participating in national cancer screening programs is maintained. a. National Bowel Cancer Screening Program¹⁹. b. BreastScreen Australia (women 50–74 years of age)²⁰.				
Jan 2018 – Dec 2019 Target	Jan 2019 – Dec 2020 Target	Jan 2020 – Dec 2021 Target	Jan 2021 – Dec 2022 Target	Jan 2022 – Dec 2023 Target
a. 53.1% b. 54%	56.6% 54%	56.6% 54%	56.6% 54%	56.6% 54%
Estimated result²¹				
a. 53.1% b. 54%				
The percentage of women in the target age group (25–74 years) participating in the National Cervical Screening Program is maintained.²²				
Jan 2018 – Dec 2022 Target	Jan 2019 – Dec 2023 Target	Jan 2020 – Dec 2024 Target	Jan 2021 – Dec 2025 Target	Jan 2022 – Dec 2026 Target
57%	57%	57%	57%	57%
Estimated result				
N/A ²³				

¹⁹ Participation is defined as the percentage of people invited to screen through the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program over a two year period (1 January to 31 December) who return a completed screening test within that period or by 30 June of the following year.

²⁰ Participation in the BreastScreen Australia program has remained stable over the past five years. The ongoing participation trend is expected to remain stable over the forward years.

²¹ This measure is reported on a rolling two-calendar-year basis.

²² From 1 December 2017, the two yearly Pap test for women 18 to 69 years of age changed to a five yearly Human papillomavirus test for women 25 to 74 years of age. Prior to 1 December 2017, this measure was reported on a rolling two-calendar-year basis, however, biennial targets are no longer applicable due to the change in the screening interval from 2 to 5 years. Participation rates for the renewed National Cervical Screening Program will only be accurately measured after a full phase of screening (5 years) has been completed and the data assessed. Prior to this, interim indicators will be used to estimate participation using available data. The aim of the renewed National Cervical Screening Program is to maintain participation rates.

²³ Data not yet available.

National direction supports a collaborative approach to preventing and reducing the harms from alcohol, tobacco and other drugs.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Continued investment in quality alcohol and drug treatment services.</p> <p>Continued to build the evidence base in relation to alcohol and drugs through high quality research.</p> <p>Worked with states and territories, and other relevant agencies to finalise the next iteration of the National Alcohol Strategy and the National Tobacco Strategy and continued to focus on the priority areas identified.</p> <p>Continued to report on the National Drug Strategy and associated sub-strategies.</p> <p>Implemented the Support for Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment measure.</p>		<p>Continue investment in quality alcohol and drug treatment services consistent with the National Quality Framework.</p> <p>Continue to build the evidence base in relation to alcohol and drugs through high quality research, data analysis and consultation with industry experts.</p> <p>Continue to work with states and territories, and other relevant agencies to support the development, implementation and monitoring of Australia's national alcohol and other drug policy frameworks, including reporting on the National Drug Strategy and associated sub-strategies.</p>		As per 2019-20.
The percentage of the population 18 years of age and over who are daily smokers is reduced. ^{24,25}				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
10%	To be determined following COAG endorsement.	As per 2019-20.	As per 2019-20.	As per 2019-20.
Estimated result				
13.8%				
Material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from measures.				

²⁴ This measure is being monitored using the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) National Health Survey and refers to age-standardised rates of daily smokers. Results from the most recent ABS National Health Survey were released on 12 December 2018 and are available at: www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4364.0.55.001

²⁵ Targets set for 2017-18 and 2018-19 are based on a 2018 performance benchmark previously agreed to by COAG in the 2008 National Healthcare Agreement and its 2012 update. Targets for 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 will be confirmed in 2018-19, and informed by the next iteration of the National Tobacco Strategy.

Table 2.2.6: Performance Criteria for Program 2.5

Program Objective - Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination		
To strengthen primary care by focusing funding to frontline health services and improving the access, delivery, quality and coordination of primary healthcare services. This will help improve health outcomes for patients, focusing on those who are most in need, including those with chronic conditions and/or mental illness. It will also assist in reducing unnecessary visits or admissions to hospitals.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen primary health care through improved quality and coordination. Support Primary Health Networks (PHNs) to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of medical services for patients, particularly those at risk of poor health outcomes, and improve care coordination and integration.²⁶ Support measures that improve the coordination and integration of services for people living with chronic and complex conditions to help maintain good health, such as Health Care Homes.²⁷ Support the delivery of health information, advice and services through interactive communication technology to better assist people in caring for themselves and their families. <p>A number of other departmental programs contribute to the delivery of this program, in particular, program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health; 2.3: Health Workforce; 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support; 2.6: Primary Care Incentives; and 2.7: Hospital Services. 		
Performance Criteria		
Efficiency and effectiveness of health services and coordination of care at the local level is improved.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
All PHNs monitored their commissioned services. Most PHNs have either completed or have planned evaluations, to inform future commissioning and continuous improvement.	All PHNs will provide support to general practices and other healthcare providers to deliver quality, coordinated care to people in their PHN region. PHNs continue to commission services to meet regionally identified needs.	As per 2019-20.

²⁶ Further information available at: www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/PHN-Home

²⁷ Further information available at: www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-care-homes

Continuity of care and coordinated services for patients with chronic and complex illnesses is improved.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Up to 12,000 eligible patients enrolled in the Health Care Homes Trial. Ongoing support mechanisms effectively supported Health Care Homes practices. Delivery of the interim evaluation report to Government by 30 June 2019. ²⁸	Ongoing support mechanisms effectively supporting Health Care Homes practices and patients. Delivery of the second interim evaluation report to Government by 30 October 2020.	Ongoing support mechanisms effectively supporting Health Care Homes practices and patients. Delivery of the final evaluation report to Government by 30 November 2021.
Material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from measures.		

²⁸ The evaluation of the stage one trial Health Care Homes will inform Government consideration of the national rollout of the program.

Table 2.2.7: Performance Criteria for Program 2.6

Program Objective - Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives				
To provide incentive payments to general practices and general practitioners through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) to support continuing improvements, increase quality of care, enhance capacity and improve access and health outcomes for patients.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Support quality care, enhanced capacity and improved access through general practice incentives.Provision of incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners. Incentives include the PIP After Hours Incentive, the Aged Care Access Incentive, the PIP eHealth Incentive, the Rural Loading Incentive, and the Teaching Payment. <p>The Department of Human Services administers the PIP payments on behalf of the Department of Health.</p>				
Performance Criteria				
Access to accredited general practitioner care maintained through percentage of general practitioner patient care services provided by PIP practices.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥84.2%	≥84.2%	≥84.2%	≥84.2%	≥84.2%
Estimated result				
84.2%				
Material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.2.8: Performance Criteria for Program 2.7

Program Objective - Program 2.7: Hospital Services		
To improve access to, and the efficiency of, public hospitals through the provision of funding to states and territories.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the states and territories to deliver efficient public hospital services and to provide eligible persons with the choice to receive hospital and emergency services free of charge as public patients.²⁹ Support the Government through the provision of timely and effective policy advice on public hospital funding matters. Implement the Health Innovation Fund with states and territories. 		
Performance Criteria		
Advice is provided to the Minister and external stakeholders in relation to public hospital funding policy.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Advice and analysis was provided to the Minister and external stakeholders, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Council of Australia Governments Health Council; the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council; and the Jurisdictional Advisory Committees to the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority and the Administrator of the National Funding Pool. 	<p>Provide advice and analysis in relation to public hospital funding to the Minister and external stakeholders.</p> <p>Support the development and implementation of a new agreement on public hospital funding arrangements.</p> <p>Represent the Department and the Commonwealth at inter-jurisdictional forums on issues of public hospital funding policy.</p>	<p>Provide advice and analysis in relation to public hospital funding to the Minister and external stakeholders.</p> <p>Represent the Department and the Commonwealth at inter-jurisdictional forums on issues of public hospital funding policy.</p>
Material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.		

²⁹ Further information can be found on the MyHospitals website, available at: www.myhospitals.gov.au

2.3 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 3

Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues

Program Contributing to Outcome 3

Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3

Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority (ASADA)¹

Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement

ASADA contributes to the protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of sport, by conducting World Anti-Doping Code compliant activities domestically. ASADA also contributes to international efforts to combat doping in sport (3.1).

Australian Sports Commission (ASC)²

Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission

ASC, also known as Sport Australia, is jointly responsible, with the Department of Health, for the implementation of the Australian Government's sport policy and initiatives. In particular, the ASC is responsible for growing participation in sport and active recreation, building capacity in Australia's sporting sector and, through the Australian Institute of Sport, for the leadership of Australia's high performance sport system (3.1).

Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)

Program 1.6: Public Information Services and Public Diplomacy

Developed and implemented the *Sports Diplomacy 2030* strategy with DFAT to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests (3.1).

The Treasury

Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States

The Treasury makes National Partnership Payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework,³ which includes funding for the South Sydney Rabbitohs' centre of excellence (3.1).

¹ Refer to the ASADA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

² Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

³ For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 3

Table 2.3.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	23,906	32,462	29,216	17,055	17,344
Special Accounts					
Sport and Recreation	407	407	407	407	407
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	11,092	13,687	11,801	9,556	9,627
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	351	330	338	345	345
Total for Program 3.1	35,756	46,886	41,762	27,363	27,723
Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	23,906	32,462	29,216	17,055	17,344
Special accounts	407	407	407	407	407
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	11,092	13,687	11,801	9,556	9,627
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(d)	351	330	338	345	345
Total expenses for Outcome 3	35,756	46,886	41,762	27,363	27,723
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	47	54			

^(a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 No. or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(b) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years for Outcome 3.

Planned Performance for Outcome 3

Table 2.3.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 3. This table also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the existing program.

Table 2.3.2: Performance Criteria for Program 3.1

Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation
Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.
Program Objective - Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation
To support an increase in participation in sport and recreation activities by all Australians, foster excellence in Australia's high-performance athletes and protect the integrity of Australian sport. This program also aims to further Australia's national interests through sport, support the Australian sport sector, showcase Australia as a premier host of major international sporting events and improve water and snow safety.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the Australian Government's sport policies and initiatives and promote the benefits of an active lifestyle. • Support the Australian Sports Commission, also known as Sport Australia, through policy development and engagement with states and territories to deliver the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Sporting Excellence program; ◦ Community Sport Infrastructure program; and ◦ Sporting Schools program. • Coordinate whole-of-government support for major sporting events. • Develop national policy on sports integrity and implement the Government response to the recommendations of the <i>Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements</i> (Wood Review), including establishing a National Sports Tribunal and preparations to establish Sport Integrity Australia. • Support the Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority through the management of anti-doping legislation, policy and engagement with stakeholders. • Develop and implement the Australian <i>Sports Diplomacy 2030</i> strategy, with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests. • Continue preparation to support the International Cricket Council T20 World Cup Local Organising Committee in hosting the T20 World Cup in 2020. • Support a potential Australian bid by the Football Federation Australia to host the 2023 FIFA Women's World Cup tournament. • Support water and snow safety organisations to reduce incidences of fatal and non-fatal drownings, and promote the importance of water and snow safety.

Performance Criteria		
Participation in sport is supported through the development, implementation and promotion of national policies and strategies.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Supported the ongoing delivery of the Australian Government's sport policies and initiatives. Provided strategic, high quality policy advice to Government.	Support the ongoing delivery of the Australian Government's sport policies and initiatives, including implementation, monitoring and evaluation of relevant programs and initiatives. Provide strategic, high quality policy advice to Government.	As per 2019-20. Ongoing monitoring of key targets and outcomes of <i>Sport 2030</i> such as 'by 2030, 15% more Australians participating in at least 150 minutes of moderate to vigorous activity each week'.
Whole-of-government leadership and coordination of major international sporting events in Australia is provided, including the development and implementation of related policies and strategies, to support each event.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Policies and operational arrangements were implemented to meet Australian Government commitments to support the: – Invictus Games Sydney 2018; – International Cricket Council T20 World Cup Australia 2020 women's and men's tournaments; and – preparation for a potential Australian bid for the 2023 FIFA Women's World Cup.	Policies and operational arrangements are implemented to meet agreed Australian Government commitments to support the: – International Cricket Council T20 World Cup Australia 2020 men's tournament; and – submission of a potential Australian bid for the 2023 FIFA Women's World Cup.	Policies and operational arrangements are implemented to meet Australian Government commitments to support future major sporting events in Australia.

The integrity of Australian sport is protected from threats of match-fixing, doping, criminal infiltration and other forms of corruption.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>The Department has supported sports integrity efforts of national sporting organisations, states and territories, and other stakeholders through ongoing policy development, collection, assessment and dissemination of sports integrity threat information and related briefings, education platforms and initiatives.</p> <p>In 2018-19, it is expected that Australian anti-doping arrangements will be compliant with the World Anti-Doping Code.</p> <p>Agreed responses to the Wood Review are being implemented.</p>	<p>Contribute to the review of the World Anti-Doping Code and implement required changes to Australia's anti-doping arrangements to align with the revised Code.</p> <p>Implement the Government response to the Wood Review working with national sporting organisations, Commonwealth partners, states and territories, and other stakeholders.</p> <p>Support the establishment of the National Sports Tribunal and preparations to establish Sport Integrity Australia.</p>	<p>As per 2019-20.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Implementing Sport 2030</i> 		
Purpose		
<p>To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.</p>		

2.4 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 4

Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits

Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance

Programs Contributing to Outcome 4

Program 4.1:	Medical Benefits
Program 4.2:	Hearing Services
Program 4.3:	Pharmaceutical Benefits
Program 4.4:	Private Health Insurance
Program 4.5:	Medical Indemnity
Program 4.6:	Dental Services
Program 4.7:	Health Benefit Compliance
Program 4.8:	Targeted Assistance – Aids and Appliances

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4

Australian Taxation Office (ATO)

Program 1.12: Private Health Insurance Rebate

The ATO contributes through the administrative arrangements for the Government's rebate on the private health insurance rebate (4.4).

Department of Human Services (DHS)

Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health

DHS administers payments to eligible recipients, under the following programs administered by the Department of Health:

- Medicare services and benefit payments, and related Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) items (4.1);
- External breast prostheses reimbursements (4.1);
- Ex-gratia payments for the Disaster Health Care Assistance Scheme (4.1);
- Radiation Oncology Health Program Grants Scheme (4.1);
- Health Care Homes Program (4.1);
- Hearing Services Program payments for voucher services and devices (4.2);
- The Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS), including payment of script benefits, authority approvals, and new and other PBS items (4.3);
- Lifetime Health Cover mail out and the private health insurance rebate (4.4);
- Medical indemnity activities including indemnity for eligible midwives (4.5);
- The Child Dental Benefits Schedule (4.6); and
- Payment of claims from stoma associations for stoma-related appliances (4.8).

Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)

Program 2.3: Veterans' Pharmaceuticals Benefits

DVA provides clients a comprehensive array of pharmaceuticals and wound dressings for the treatment of their healthcare needs (4.3).

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4

Professional Services Review (PSR)¹

Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme

PSR contributes to the integrity of the Medicare program and the PBS by investigating health practitioners suspected of inappropriate practice on request from the Chief Executive Medicare and determining any sanctions to be applied (4.1 and 4.7).

The Treasury

Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States

The Treasury makes National Partnership payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.² Activities funded through the National Partnership Agreements include:

- Electronic recording and reporting of controlled drugs (4.3); and
- Public dental services for adults (4.6).

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4

Table 2.4.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 4.1: Medical Benefits					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	117,635	117,238	109,076	103,599	104,406
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund					
- medical benefits	24,146,392	25,364,372	26,704,540	28,202,817	29,926,283
accrual adjustment	(36,934)	44,744	44,220	50,949	54,353
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	29,788	29,632	23,789	19,741	19,800
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,077	1,013	1,039	1,061	1,061
Total for Program 4.1	24,257,958	25,556,999	26,882,664	28,378,167	30,105,903
Program 4.2: Hearing Services					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	542,704	582,127	598,416	613,334	640,441
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	6,587	6,333	6,281	6,307	6,350
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,775	1,665	1,710	1,747	1,747
Total for Program 4.2	551,066	590,125	606,407	621,388	648,538

¹ Refer to the PSR chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

² For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits ^(d)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	846,826	773,185	607,685	605,955	646,453
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund - pharmaceutical benefits ³	12,090,202	11,162,341	9,578,881	9,558,643	9,732,964
accrual adjustment	(209,351)	35,246	(13,305)	(12,473)	4,799
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	50,918	50,998	52,924	52,840	53,670
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,322	1,243	1,275	1,302	1,302
Total for Program 4.3	12,779,917	12,023,013	10,227,460	10,206,267	10,439,188
Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	8,224	8,316	4,629	2,634	2,628
Special appropriations					
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i> - incentive payments and rebate	6,170,602	6,312,805	6,426,062	6,604,132	6,811,995
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	15,035	14,513	14,407	14,460	14,548
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	431	406	416	425	425
Total for Program 4.4	6,194,292	6,336,040	6,445,514	6,621,651	6,829,596
Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	842	624	382	382	382
Special appropriations					
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	80,900	70,700	71,176	74,664	78,364
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	2,021	2,307	2,614	2,940	3,289
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	1,689	1,628	1,616	1,622	1,632
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	51	48	49	50	50
Total for Program 4.5	85,503	75,307	75,837	79,658	83,717

³ These figures represent gross payments and do not reflect the revenue impacts of rebates which, when combined, show an overall increase in Government investment in the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) over the forward estimates. For further information, refer to Figure 2.4.1: Historical and forecast PBS expenses and revenue – Budget 2019-20.

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 4.6: Dental Services ^(d)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	345,112	346,292	340,908	345,202	364,256
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	2,374	2,285	2,265	2,274	2,290
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	77	73	74	76	76
Total for Program 4.6	347,563	348,650	343,247	347,552	366,622
Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	18,835	19,550	19,425	17,375	17,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	81,039	84,145	82,920	81,462	81,607
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	2,612	2,457	2,520	2,574	2,574
Total for Program 4.7	102,486	106,152	104,865	101,411	101,506
Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - aids and appliances	374,941	384,266	393,264	407,654	412,729
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	4,442	4,268	4,232	4,250	4,279
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	144	136	139	142	142
Total for Program 4.8	381,119	390,262	399,227	413,638	418,742

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	1,536,658	1,502,632	1,341,205	1,344,871	1,413,227
Special appropriations	6,973,576	7,116,370	7,234,024	7,434,592	7,670,633
Special account	36,236,594	36,526,713	36,283,421	37,761,460	39,659,247
accrual adjustment	(246,285)	79,990	30,915	38,476	59,152
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	191,872	193,802	188,434	182,956	184,176
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	7,489	7,041	7,222	7,377	7,377
Total expenses for Outcome 4	44,699,904	45,426,548	45,085,221	46,769,732	48,993,812

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	941	963

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

^(d) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years for Outcome 4.

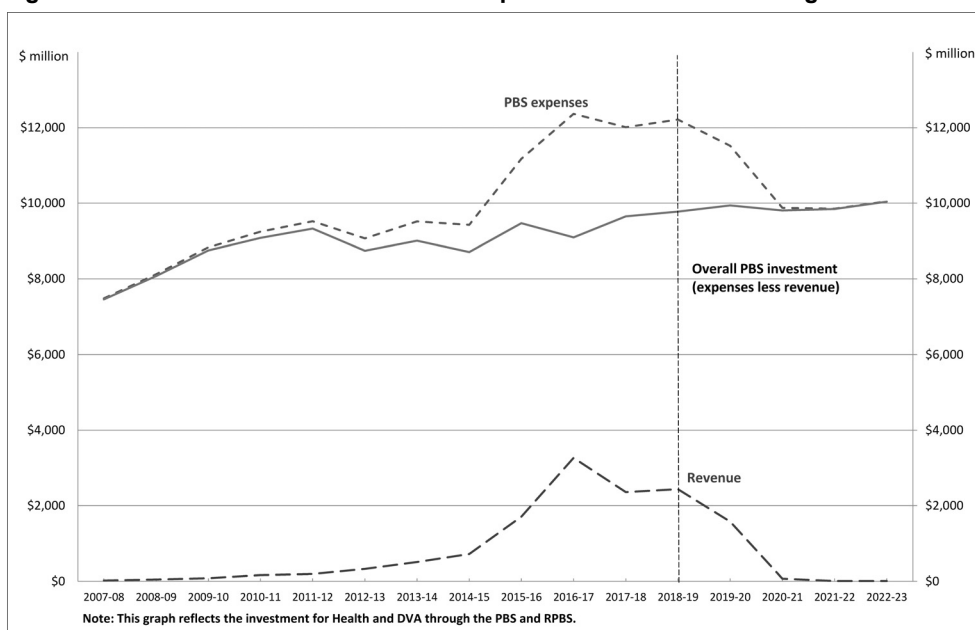
Historical and forecast PBS expenses and revenue

Through new and amended listings, the Government continues to invest to ensure Australians can access medicines when they need them. The chart below shows the positive impact that Government investment is expected to have on the PBS.

Under the 2018–19 Budget measure for improved administration arrangements, the Government will continue to pay the negotiated price for medicines. However, the payment process will change and the Government will stop paying higher prices for certain medicines and stop receiving negotiated discounts through revenue rebates. This will reduce the PBS revenue received by the Government, with a corresponding reduction in PBS expenses. It will not change the Government's overall growing investment in the PBS.

Importantly, the cost to patients of PBS listed medicines will not change as a result of improved payment administration.

Figure 2.4.1: Historical and forecast PBS expenses and revenue – Budget 2019-20



Planned Performance for Outcome 4

Tables 2.4.2–2.4.9 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 4. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

Table 2.4.2: Performance Criteria for Program 4.1

Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits	
Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.	
Program Objective - Program 4.1: Medical Benefits	
To deliver a modern, sustainable Medicare program that supports all Australians to access high quality and cost-effective professional services. The Government will work with consumers, health professionals, private health insurers and states and territories to continue to strengthen Medicare and progress the long-term health plan to improve health outcomes for patients.	
Delivery	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure continued access to a sustainable Medicare system that provides modern, high quality and cost-effective professional health services that are in line with current clinical evidence. • Respond to the clinician-led Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) Review of over 5,700 items on the MBS to ensure they are aligned with contemporary clinical evidence and practice. • Provide incentives to doctors to practice outside major cities through differential MBS billing, to increase access to health services in areas of need. • Assess applications and provide targeted financial assistance, including to Australians who require life-saving medical treatment not available in Australia. • Continue the provision of a simple and accessible reimbursement scheme for external breast prostheses for women who have had breast cancer. • Provide consumers with a contemporary and best practice pathology accreditation program. • Work with the Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme Advisory Committee to review standards in diagnostic imaging. • Support the delivery of high quality radiation oncology services and provide targeted financial contributions to the capital cost of radiation oncology linear accelerators. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will implement key changes arising from the MBS Review announced in December 2018, which will take effect from 1 November 2019. Key changes include introducing a comprehensive stepped care model for patients with anorexia nervosa and other patients with eating disorders who have complex care needs and who are at high risk of serious medical and psychological complications. It also includes changes to anaesthesia services to support high-value care, to help ensure patients are receiving procedures in line with current best practice.</p>	

Performance Criteria				
Continued review of Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) items to maintain a Medicare system that provides the Australian public with high-value care based on contemporary evidence and best clinical practice as informed by leading clinical experts.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target		
Clinical Committees will have considered 95% or more of the MBS items. Implementation of all Government responses to the MBS Review recommendations will be either underway or complete.	Clinical Committees will have considered 100% of the MBS items. Implementation of all Government responses to the MBS Review recommendations will be either underway or complete.	Departmental mechanisms will monitor outcomes of the MBS Review to maintain clinical quality and cost effectiveness of MBS services.		
Improve the quality of support for women who have undergone a mastectomy as a result of breast cancer, through efficient processing of claims from eligible women under the National External Breast Prostheses Reimbursement Program.				
a. Claims processed within ten days of lodgement.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥90%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%
Estimated result				
≥90%				
Material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from the following measures:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Guaranteeing Medicare – strengthening primary care.Guaranteeing Medicare – improved access to diagnostic imaging.				

Table 2.4.3: Performance Criteria for Program 4.2

Program Objective - Program 4.2: Hearing Services				
Provide hearing services and a range of fully and partially subsidised hearing devices to eligible Australians to manage their hearing loss and improve their engagement with the community. This includes continued support to hearing research that focuses on ways to reduce the impact of hearing loss and the incidence and consequence of avoidable hearing loss.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support access to high quality hearing services through the delivery of the voucher component of the Hearing Services Program that enables eligible Australians to obtain hearing services and devices from a national network of service providers. • Administer the Community Service Obligations component of the Hearing Services Program, which provides specialist services to children and other eligible groups. These services are delivered through Australian Hearing. • Support research and development projects through the National Acoustics Laboratory to improve prevention, assessment and management of hearing impairment. • Introduce voluntary hearing screening for school age students. 				
Performance Criteria				
Support service providers to deliver hearing services to clients through the voucher and Community Service Obligations components of the Hearing Services Program to assist Australians manage their hearing loss.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
811,000 clients	855,000 clients	873,000 clients	903,000 clients	909,000 clients
Estimated result				
811,000 clients				
Material changes to Program 4.2 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 4.2 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.4.4: Performance Criteria for Program 4.3

Program Objective - Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits				
To provide reliable, timely and affordable access to cost-effective, high quality medicines and sustainable pharmaceutical services to all eligible Australians, through the subsidisation of the cost of medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) and Life Saving Drugs Program (LSDP) and funding for community pharmacy programs through the Sixth Community Pharmacy Agreement.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribute to a sustainable PBS by supporting the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) to assess each medicines safety, clinical effectiveness and cost effectiveness compared with other treatments for each condition. Expediently list all medicines recommended by the PBAC for PBS listing. Provide access to new and existing medicines for patients with life threatening conditions, assess applications against eligibility criteria for LSDP medicines and administer medicine orders to meet the needs of patients approved to the LSDP within agreed timeframes. Support and monitor pharmaceutical wholesalers participating in the Community Service Obligation funding pool to ensure all eligible Australians have timely access to PBS medicines. Provide policy oversight and deliver professional pharmacy programs and services for consumers through the Sixth Community Pharmacy Agreement. Support and monitor programs to improve access to PBS medicines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. Undertake post-market surveillance and reviews of PBS listed medicines to ensure their ongoing clinically appropriate and cost-effective use for consumers. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> continue to meet its commitment to invest in new medicines recommended by the PBAC, including the listings of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> osimertinib (Tagrisso[®]) from 1 February 2019 for the treatment of lung cancer; venetoclax (Venclexta[®]) from 1 March 2019 for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris[®]) from 1 April 2019 for the treatment of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma; inotuzumab ozogamicin (Besponsa[®]) from 1 May 2019 for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and provide further support for the quality use of medicines, through an increase in payments to community pharmacies to deliver more Dose Administration Aids Support, and Meds Check and Diabetes Meds Check services. 				
Performance Criteria				
Percentage of submissions for new medicines that are recommended for listing by the PBAC, that are listed on the PBS within six months of agreement of budget impact and price.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Estimated result				
80%				

Percentage of Urban Centres ⁴ in Australia with a population of 1,000 persons or more with an approved supplier ⁵ of PBS medicines.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
>80%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
Estimated result				
>90%				
Percentage of Government-accepted recommendations, from post-market reviews into ongoing clinically appropriate use of medicines, that have been implemented within agreed timeframes.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
Estimated result				
100%				
Ensure new and existing eligible patients have timely and continuing access to the Life Saving Drugs Program.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target	
All patient applications were processed within 30 calendar days of receipt of a complete application.		New patient applications are processed within 30 calendar days of receipt.	As per 2019-20.	
Material changes to Program 4.3 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 4.3 resulting from measures.				

⁴ Further information available in the Urban Centres and Localities and Significant Urban Areas Fact Sheet, available at: www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/ASGS+Fact+Sheets

⁵ For this criterion, an approved supplier includes a pharmacy, a medical practitioner (in rural/remote locations where there is no access to a pharmacy) or an Aboriginal Health Service, approved to supply PBS medicines to the community. It does not include an approved hospital authority approved to supply PBS medicines to its patients.

Table 2.4.5: Performance Criteria for Program 4.4

Program Objective - Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance		
To promote affordable, quality private health insurance and greater choice for consumers.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support a viable, sustainable and cost-effective private health insurance sector, including through the private health insurance rebate. • Work with private health insurers to ensure consumers can choose from a range of cost-effective private health insurance products. • Further encourage Australians to take up private health insurance by ensuring access to quality up-to-date information in relation to private health insurance. • Support implementation of private health insurance reforms. • Provide a website and education initiative to improve the information available and transparency of medical specialist out-of-pocket costs, supporting all consumers, including those with private health insurance, to make more informed decisions about their health care. <p>The Australian Government is committed to improving the sustainability of the health system, which includes making private health insurance simpler and more affordable for the 13.5 million Australians covered by private health insurance policies.</p>		
Performance Criteria		
Support the provision of more affordable and simpler private health insurance for all Australians.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Effective reform measures were implemented to make private health insurance easier to understand and improve access to private health insurance for all Australians.</p> <p>Continued to work with private health insurers to support lower annual premium changes across the sector.</p> <p>Private health insurers were supported to comply with and implement the private health insurance reforms.</p>	<p>Support private health insurers to complete implementation of the remaining private health insurance reforms.</p> <p>Work with private health insurers to support lower annual premium changes across the sector.</p> <p>Undertake regular stakeholder communications with insurers and other regulatory agencies to provide two-way dissemination of information.</p> <p>Implement a website for improved transparency for non-general practitioner medical specialist out-of-pocket costs, and the associated education initiative.</p>	<p>Support private health insurers to provide simplified private health insurance products.</p> <p>As per 2019-20.</p>

Ensure privately insured patients have access to clinically appropriate, cost-effective prostheses under the <i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i>.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>The Prostheses List Advisory Committee was supported to reform the Prostheses List arrangements.</p> <p>The updated Prostheses List enabled access to devices for privately insured patients including cardiac ablation catheters for atrial fibrillation.</p>	<p>Support the Prostheses List Advisory Committee to reform the Prostheses List arrangements.</p> <p>Publish the updated Prostheses List enabling access to new devices for privately insured patients including cardiac ablation catheters for atrial fibrillation.</p>	As per 2019-20.
<p>Material changes to Program 4.4 resulting from the following measures:</p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 4.4 resulting from measures.</p>		

Table 2.4.6: Performance Criteria for Program 4.5

Program Objective - Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity				
To ensure the stability of the medical insurance industry, and that medical indemnity insurance products are available and affordable.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Administer schemes under the Indemnity Insurance Fund that promote ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical insurance. Through these schemes, subsidise claims costs and the cost of insurance premiums of eligible medical practitioners and privately practising midwives.Work with stakeholders under enhanced governance arrangements to implement Government decisions following the First Principles Review of the medical indemnity schemes. <p>As announced in the <i>2018-19 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook</i>, the Australian Government will work with industry and practitioner groups on implementing the recommendations arising from the First Principles Review of the Indemnity Insurance Fund to improve medical and professional indemnity arrangements, including improved administration, simplifying eligibility and claim requirements for the Midwife Professional Indemnity Scheme and for eligible privately practising health practitioners.</p>				
Performance Criteria				
Enable continued availability of professional indemnity insurance for eligible midwives.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
A contract was maintained with an indemnity provider for the provision of professional indemnity insurance to privately practising eligible midwives.		Maintain a contract with an indemnity provider for the provision of professional indemnity insurance to eligible midwives.		As per 2019-20.
Maintain or reduce the number of doctors who require support through the Premium Support Scheme.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≤1,400	≤1,400	≤1,400	≤1,400	≤1,400
Estimated result				
≤1,400				
Material changes to Program 4.5 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 4.5 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.4.7: Performance Criteria for Program 4.6

Program Objective - Program 4.6: Dental Services				
To improve access to adult public dental services through a National Partnership Agreement with state and territory governments, and support eligible children to access essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (CDBS).				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Support the states and territories to provide additional services to adult public dental patients, through the National Partnership Agreement on Public Dental Services for Adults.Work with the Department of Human Services to support eligible children to access dental health services through the CDBS.Undertake a statutory review of the <i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will provide \$107.8 million to extend the existing National Partnership Agreement on Public Dental Services for Adults to 30 June 2020. The extension ensures that additional public dental services are supported, while the Government and the states and territories discuss future funding arrangements beyond 30 June 2020.</p> <p>To ensure children continue to have access to basic dental care, access to the CDBS for state and territories has been extended by three years, meaning eligible children aged 2–17 years can continue to access up to \$1,000 over two years.</p>				
Performance Criteria				
Percentage of eligible children accessing essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule is increased.				
2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target
37.8%	39.5%	40.4%	41.2%	42.1%
Estimated result				
38.7%				
Material changes to Program 4.6 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 4.6 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.4.8: Performance Criteria for Program 4.7

Program Objective - Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance				
To support the integrity of health benefit claims through prevention, early identification and treatment of incorrect claiming, inappropriate practice, fraud and prohibited practices.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Consult closely with professional bodies and stakeholder groups on compliance strategies to assist health providers meet their compliance obligations when claiming benefits to ensure the integrity of health provider claiming.Continue to strengthen and update data analytics to identify irregular claiming patterns and non-compliance.Employ behavioural economics-driven approaches to treat non-compliance and support appropriate practice by conducting appropriate interventions through: education; targeted campaigns; general audits; practitioner reviews; and criminal investigations.Strengthen debt recovery processes.Continue to strengthen compliance approaches through investment in data analytics, investigations, provider education and debt recovery capacities. <p>The Australian Government also enforces the Prohibited Practices provisions of the <i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i> as they relate to pathology approved collection centres.</p>				
Performance Criteria				
Deliver a quality health provider compliance program that prevents non-compliance where possible and ensures audits and reviews are targeted effectively to those providers whose claiming is non-compliant, so that the following proportions of audits and reviews that are undertaken by the Department find non-compliance.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
Estimated result				
>90%				
Material changes to Program 4.7 resulting from the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Guaranteeing Medicare – improving quality and safety through stronger compliance.				

Table 2.4.9: Performance Criteria for Program 4.8

Program Objective - Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance – Aids and Appliances		
To improve health outcomes for the Australian community through the provision of targeted assistance for aids and appliances.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Through the National Diabetes Services Scheme (NDSS), continue to ensure the provision of timely, reliable and affordable access to products and services to help people effectively manage their condition. Through the improved tendering arrangements with suppliers, more than 600,000 Australians with diabetes will benefit from lower co-payments and cheaper NDSS products, such as blood glucose test strips, urine test strips and insulin delivery devices. From 1 March 2019, the Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) Initiative was expanded to provide access to fully-subsidised CGM products to: children and young people with conditions very similar to type 1 diabetes, who require insulin; women with type 1 diabetes who are actively planning pregnancy, pregnant, or immediately post-pregnancy; people with type 1 diabetes aged 21 years or older who have concessional status and have a high clinical need to access CGM products; and people under 21 years of age with the genetic disorder congenital hyperinsulinaemia. Continue to support access to insulin pumps for very low income families who have children with type 1 diabetes, through the Insulin Pump Program. Continue to support access to clinically appropriate dressings to improve the quality of life for people with Epidermolysis Bullosa. Continue to assist people with stomas by ensuring access to stoma-related products with a greater choice of new products. 		
Performance Criteria		
The National Diabetes Services Scheme meets the needs of registrants⁶.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Through the Annual National Diabetes Services Scheme registrant survey, 90% of registrants surveyed felt that their needs were being met.	Annual National Diabetes Services Scheme registrant survey demonstrates that the needs of at least 90% of registrants surveyed are being met.	As per 2019-20.

⁶ Registrants are people with type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, gestational diabetes or 'other diabetes' who are registered on the National Diabetes Services Scheme.

Support Australians with type 1 diabetes, or similar conditions through the National Diabetes Services Scheme.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Subsidised continuous glucose monitoring products have been provided to eligible Australians to support them in self-managing their condition.	Continue to provide eligible Australians with subsidised continuous glucose monitoring products through the National Diabetes Services Scheme to assist in the management of their conditions.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 4.8 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 4.8 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.		

2.5 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 5

Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection

Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products

Programs Contributing to Outcome 5

Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation

Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response

Program 5.3: Immunisation

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 5

Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC)

Program 1.1: Australian Competition and Consumer Commission

The ACCC contributes to the health and safety of the community through the consideration and management of unacceptable safety risks posed by consumer goods (5.1).

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)¹

Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety

ARPANSA contributes to the health and safety of the community by protecting the Australian people and environment from the harmful effects of radiation (5.1).

Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (Agriculture)

Program 2.1: Biosecurity and Export Services

Agriculture contributes to the protection of the health and safety of the Australian community through implementation of activities under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*, such as the ongoing monitoring of mosquito vectors and screening of ill travellers at international airports and seaports (5.2).

Department of Education and Training (Education)

Program 1.2: Child Care Subsidy

Education contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates by including childhood immunisation requirements as part of the eligibility criteria for the Child Care Subsidy. Eligibility for benefits is linked to satisfying the requirements for immunisation (5.3).

Department of the Environment and Energy (Environment)

Program 1.6: Management of Hazardous Wastes, Substances and Pollutants

Environment undertakes environmental risk assessments for the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (5.1).

¹ Refer to ARPANSA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 5
<p>Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)</p> <p>Program 1.2: Border Management</p> <p>Home Affairs facilitates access to health and support services of the Australian community through effective management of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – risks associated with industrial chemicals by maintaining records on the importation of these products (5.1); and – regulations for the import and export of controlled substances at the border (5.1).
<p>Department of Human Services (DHS)</p> <p>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</p> <p>DHS contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Australian Immunisation Register on behalf of the Department of Health (5.3).</p>
<p>Department of Social Services (DSS)</p> <p>Program 1.1: Family Tax Benefit</p> <p>DSS contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Family Tax Benefit A supplements to eligible parents. Eligibility for the supplements is linked to satisfying the requirements of age-related immunisation (5.3).</p>
<p>Safe Work Australia (SWA)</p> <p>Program 1.1: Reform of and Improvements to Australian Work Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation Arrangements</p> <p>SWA contributes to the protection of the health and safety of the Australian community through effective management of risks arising from industrial chemicals through Australian work health and safety and workers' compensation arrangements (5.1).</p>
<p>The Treasury</p> <p>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</p> <p>The Treasury makes National Partnership Payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework². Activities funded through the National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Royal Darwin Hospital – equipped, prepared and ready (5.2); – OzFoodNet (5.2); – addressing blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections in the Torres Strait (5.2); – mosquito control and cross border liaison in the Torres Strait (5.2); – Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea cross-border health issues (5.2); – vaccine-preventable diseases surveillance (5.2); and – essential vaccines (5.3).

² For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.5.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 5

Table 2.5.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	17,424	18,431	14,650	14,112	14,267
to Special Accounts	(10,094)	(10,731)	(8,831)	(9,094)	(9,213)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	243	228	234	239	239
Special Accounts					
OGTR ^(d)	7,638	8,232	8,144	8,410	8,523
NICNAS ^(e)	19,124	16,975	15,480	15,480	15,480
TGA ^(f)	154,774	164,843	167,097	169,213	169,457
Expense adjustment ^(g)	249	955	2,821	3,421	3,921
Total for Program 5.1	189,358	198,933	199,595	201,781	202,674

Table 2.5.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 5 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response ^(h)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	97,739	103,140	101,108	98,414	97,539
Non cash expenses ⁽ⁱ⁾	23,508	12,412	4,831	4,717	3,200
Special Accounts					
Human Pituitary Hormones Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	170	170	170	170	170
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	25,996	25,314	24,830	24,931	25,058
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	929	873	896	915	915
Total for Program 5.2	148,342	141,909	131,835	129,147	126,882
Program 5.3: Immunisation ^(h)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	36,169	34,884	29,631	31,691	27,618
to Australian Childhood Immunisation Special Account	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Special Accounts					
Australian Childhood Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	9,820	9,820	9,820	9,820	9,820
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - essential vaccines	353,162	355,996	360,632	364,651	359,420
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	8,779	8,432	8,361	8,396	8,454
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	287	270	276	282	282
Total for Program 5.3	401,084	402,269	401,587	407,707	398,461

Table 2.5.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 5 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Outcome 5 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	133,908	138,024	130,739	130,105	125,157
to Special accounts	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Non cash expenses ⁽ⁱ⁾	23,508	12,412	4,831	4,717	3,200
Special Accounts	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990
Special appropriations	353,162	355,996	360,632	364,651	359,420
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	52,199	52,177	47,841	47,439	47,779
to Special accounts	(10,094)	(10,731)	(8,831)	(9,094)	(9,213)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,459	1,371	1,406	1,436	1,436
Special Accounts	181,785	191,005	193,542	196,524	197,381
Total expenses for Outcome 5	738,784	743,111	733,017	738,635	728,017
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	1,098	1,075			

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

^(d) Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR) Special Account.

^(e) National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) Special Account.

^(f) Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) Special Account.

^(g) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

^(h) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

⁽ⁱ⁾ 'Non cash expenses' relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of administered funds between years for Outcome 5.

Planned Performance for Outcome 5

Tables 2.5.2–2.5.4 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 5. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

Table 2.5.2: Performance Criteria for Program 5.1

Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection
Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.
Program Objective - Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation
<p>To protect the health and safety of the Australian community through regulation, monitoring, assessment and/or awareness-raising in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • therapeutic goods, supported by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA)³; • the import, export, cultivation, production and manufacture of controlled drugs, supported by the Office of Drug Control (ODC)⁴; • genetically modified organisms (GMOs), supported by the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator; and • the introduction and use of industrial chemicals, supported by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulate therapeutic goods for safety, efficacy, performance and quality while promoting best practice. • Monitor regulatory compliance for therapeutic goods and take appropriate action. • Improve access to therapeutic goods for consumers and streamline regulatory processes for industry. • Deliver efficient, best practice regulatory outcomes through science excellence, international collaboration and reform. • Regulate and provide advice on the import, export, cultivation, production and manufacture of controlled drugs to support Australia's obligations under the International Narcotic Drugs Conventions. • Regulate the medicinal cannabis industry through issuing licences and permits to support domestic patient and international export requirements, and liaising with law enforcement and state and territory regulatory authorities. • Protect people and the environment by assessing the risks associated with the introduction and use of industrial chemicals and increasing regulatory compliance among importers and manufacturers of industrial chemicals. • Promote the safe use of chemicals by publishing information and making recommendations to Commonwealth, state and territory risk management agencies. • Progress implementation of reforms to NICNAS to achieve an appropriate balance between regulatory effort and risks posed by industrial chemicals.

³ Further information about TGA's activities is available at: www.tga.gov.au/tga-plans-reports

⁴ Further information about ODC's activities is available at: www.odc.gov.au

<ul style="list-style-type: none">Progress implementation of the ban on cosmetic testing on animals through legislation and non-legislative measures.Administer the National Gene Technology Scheme (the Scheme) by assessing applications and issuing approvals, and by conducting routine inspections of certified facilities and licensed activities with GMOs.Support a modern, flexible and innovative Scheme, while ensuring protection of humans and the environment through working with all Australian governments to implement the 27 recommendations outlined in the final report on the Third Review of the Scheme.				
Performance Criteria				
Improving timeliness, transparency, and compliance functions in relation to the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i> , whilst increasing awareness and maintaining safety for consumers.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target	
Reforms arising from the Australian Government's Review of Medicines and Medical Devices Regulation (MMDR) were fully implemented. Appropriate administrative and/or legal action continues to be taken in response to non-compliance with the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i> , and in response to post-market safety monitoring.	Ongoing review of the Australian Government's reforms arising from the review of the MMDR. Appropriate administration and/or legal action is taken in response to non-compliance with the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i> , and in response to post-market safety monitoring. Ongoing engagement, education and consultation with our stakeholders including consumers and industry. Continue to meet statutory timeframes for the evaluation of therapeutic goods.		Continue to efficiently deliver new and emerging therapeutic goods for consumers while providing best practice regulation. As per 2019-20.	
Proportion of National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme risk assessments completed within statutory timeframes to provide the Australian community with timely access to information about the safe use of new chemicals and support innovation by Australian businesses.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%
Estimated result				
It is expected that this target will be met during the course of 2018-19.				

People and the environment are protected through open, effective and transparent regulation of genetically modified organisms (GMOs).		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Risk assessments and risk management plans were prepared for all licence applications. The Regulator made all licence decisions within the statutory timeframes.</p> <p>Stakeholders, including the public, were consulted on all assessments for proposed release of GMOs into the environment.</p> <p>The regulated organisations maintained a high level of compliance with gene technology legislation and GMO licence conditions.</p> <p>There were no adverse effects on human health or the environment from authorised GMOs.</p>	<p>Risk assessments and risk management plans prepared for licence applications and all decisions are made within the statutory timeframes.</p> <p>Stakeholders, including the public are consulted on all assessments for proposed release of GMOs into the environment.</p> <p>High level of compliance with gene technology legislation and no adverse effect on human health or environment from authorised GMOs.</p>	<p>As per 2019-20.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 5.1 resulting from the following measures:</p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 5.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

Table 2.5.3: Performance Criteria for Program 5.2

Program Objective - Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response
To protect the health of the Australian community through national leadership and capacity building to detect, prevent and respond to threats to public health and safety including those arising from communicable diseases, natural disasters, acts of terrorism and other incidents that may lead to mass casualties.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the new <i>National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses (BBV) and Sexually Transmissible Infections (STI) 2018–2022</i>. • Continue to support the quality of the Australian blood supply through the Health Protection Program. • Continue to strengthen preparedness to respond to public health threats and health emergencies through the National Focal Point⁵. • Continue compliance with the World Health Organization's International Health Regulations (2005) core capacities. • Maintain a strategic reserve of essential pharmaceuticals and personal protective equipment through the National Medical Stockpile. • Ensure Australia has a timely supply of antivenoms, Q fever and pandemic influenza vaccines. • Provide a One Health⁶ response to detect, address and respond to the threat of antimicrobial resistance. • Continue Australia's defences against the potential spread of mosquito-borne diseases on mainland Australia and in the Torres Strait. • Continue to work closely with the Department of Agriculture and Water Resources and states and territories, on human biosecurity at Australia's international airports and seaports. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will provide a total of \$17.1 million over 4 years to support the critical logistical services required to ensure high quality storage and transport capability for ongoing deployment activities for the National Medical Stockpile.</p> <p>The following departmental program contributes to the delivery of this program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health.

⁵ National Focal Point is the area or areas within the Department of Health, designed under the *National Health Security ACT 2007*, to liaise with and facilitate actions by national and international bodies to prevent, protect against, control and respond to a Public Health Event of National Significance or a Public Health Emergency of International Concern.

⁶ A One Health response recognises that human, animal, and ecosystem health are inextricably linked and that combatting resistance to antimicrobials requires action in all sectors where antimicrobials are used.

Performance Criteria		
National direction supports a coordinated response to reducing the spread of blood borne viruses (BBV) and sexually transmissible infections (STI).		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
The implementation plans to support the new National BBV and STI Strategies 2018–2022 are on track to be finalised by the end of 2018-19. These plans will prioritise activities from 2019-20 for all government and non-government partners to respond to BBV and STI in the community.	<p>All partners including states and territories, clinicians, researchers and community and professional organisations are supported to reduce the impact of BBV and STI in the community with a focus on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander BBV and STI through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – monitoring progress against the programs that support the new National BBV and STI Strategies 2018–2022, in accordance with respective implementation plans; and – surveillance and monitoring of progress against targets and goals including estimates of incidence and prevalence. 	As per 2019-20.

National health emergencies and emerging health protection issues are managed and responded to through effective preparation and mitigation measures.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target⁷	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>The National Focal Point anticipates responding to approximately 240 public health events of national significance in 2018-19, a significant increase in activity from 2017-18.</p> <p>National health sector emergency plans were maintained for a range of possible emergency scenarios and exercised when required.</p> <p>Three Domestic Health Emergency Response Plans were reviewed in 2018-19 (Polio, Smallpox, Abrin/Ricin).</p> <p>The Department participated in a range of cross-government exercises and conducted 15 exercises internally and with key stakeholders.</p>	<p>The National Focal Point will continue to support national coordination for public health emergencies, support states and territories to respond to public health events of national significance, and meet its obligations on behalf of Australia under the International Health Regulations (2005).</p> <p>Review the following domestic health emergency response plans and guidelines to ensure effective preparedness and response measures are in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bacillus anthracis; – Radiological Emergencies; – Chemical Agents of Health Concern; and – the Emergency Response Plan for Communicable Diseases of National Significance. <p>Undertake an exercise program to build preparedness to manage emergency responses and strengthen relationships with internal and external stakeholders.</p>	<p>As per 2019-20.</p>

⁷ As a responsive, demand-driven program, targets are to meet ongoing legislative obligations in an efficient and timely manner.

National direction to minimise the spread of antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is provided.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Key achievements in 2018-19 to support the National AMR Strategy 2015–2019 have included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – implementation of a national surveillance system to track antimicrobial use and resistance in Australia; – an analysis of the economic impacts of AMR in Australia; – a review of existing regulation; and – work to develop an interjurisdictional multi-drug resistant organism surveillance and outbreak response network. 	<p>Develop the next National AMR Strategy 2019–2023 in partnership with the Department of Agriculture and Water Resources and other key stakeholders.</p>	<p>Implement the next National AMR Strategy, including the development of supporting action plans.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 5.2 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 5.2 resulting from measures.</p>		

Table 2.5.4: Performance Criteria for Program 5.3

Program Objective - Program 5.3: Immunisation
<p>To reduce the incidence of vaccine preventable diseases to protect individuals and the Australian community through the National Immunisation Program (NIP) and associated immunisation initiatives. This program also aims to increase national immunisation coverage rates and improve the effectiveness of the NIP.</p>
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address low vaccine uptake in at risk populations, for example, geographic areas of low coverage, through the Australian Immunisation Register and incentive payments to vaccination providers. • Partner with states and territories, and other key stakeholders to deliver vaccine initiatives through the NIP. • Promote the safety and effectiveness of the NIP, including the need to remain vigilant against vaccine preventable disease. <p>In 2019-20, the Australian Government will extend the successful <i>Get the facts about Immunisation</i> campaign to provide parents with evidence-based information and ensure they are able to make informed decisions about vaccination. In addition, the Government will make available seasonal influenza vaccines for all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians by extending eligibility to older children and adolescents, supporting the Closing the Gap efforts more broadly.</p> <p>A number of other departmental programs contribute to the delivery of this program, in particular, program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health; • 2.3: Health Workforce; • 4.1: Medical Benefits; and • 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits.

Performance Criteria				
Immunisation coverage rates in children at 5 years of age are increased and maintained at the protective rate of 95%. ⁸				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥94.25%	≥94.50%	≥94.75%	95.00%	95.00%
Estimated result				
≥94.25%				
Immunisation coverage rates among 12–15 months of age Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children are increased to close the gap. ⁹				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
≥92.50%	≥93.00%	≥93.50%	≥94.00%	≥94.25%
Estimated result				
≥92.50%				
Material changes to Program 5.3 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 5.3 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

⁸ Further information is available at: beta.health.gov.au/health-topics/immunisation/childhood-immunisation-coverage

⁹ Ibid.

2.6 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 6

Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services

Programs Contributing to Outcome 6

Program 6.1: Access and Information

Program 6.2: Aged Care Services

Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 6

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC)¹

Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services

The ACQSC protects and enhances the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints (6.3).

Department of Human Services (DHS)

Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health

DHS works with the Department of Health to:

- undertake income testing for care recipients (6.2);
- make payments under the Continence Aids Payment Scheme (6.2);
- administer payments to aged care providers (6.2); and
- means test residents (6.2).

Department of Social Services (DSS)

Program 3.1: Disability Mental Health and Carers Program

Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme

DSS provides assistance, support and services for people with a disability and their carers (all Outcome 6 programs).

Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)

Program 2.4: Veterans' Community Care and Support

DVA contributes to the delivery of aged and community care for Australian veterans alongside the ageing and aged care programs administered by the Department of Health for the broader community (6.2).

The Treasury

Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States

The Treasury makes National Partnership Payments to the state and territory governments for Home and Community Care as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework (6.2).²

¹ Refer to ACQSC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

² For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No.3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Table 2.6.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 6

Table 2.6.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 6.1: Access and Information					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	233,536	244,501	221,126	224,633	228,227
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	107,538	64,651	63,995	64,235	64,637
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,973	1,855	1,903	1,943	1,943
Total for Program 6.1	343,047	311,007	287,024	290,811	294,807
Program 6.2: Aged Care Services ^(d)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^{(a) (e)}	3,341,647	3,358,172	3,379,160	3,528,518	3,706,028
Zero Real Interest Loans					
- appropriation	27,960	22,586	-	-	-
- expense adjustment ^(f)	(18,656)	(15,128)	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- flexible care	492,925	544,617	593,334	648,774	692,806
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- residential and home care	14,927,939	16,084,128	16,902,230	18,156,957	19,458,112
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- continence aids payments	91,936	79,912	77,063	80,641	84,276
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	53,050	36,280	28,773	28,333	28,668
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,882	1,770	1,816	1,854	1,854
Total for Program 6.2	18,918,683	20,112,337	20,982,376	22,445,077	23,971,744

Table 2.6.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 6 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	167,570	145,692	129,181	123,064	130,093
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	41,217	44,143	42,539	42,571	42,858
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	1,301	1,223	1,255	1,282	1,282
Total for Program 6.3	210,088	191,058	172,975	166,917	174,233
Outcome 6 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	3,770,713	3,770,951	3,729,467	3,876,215	4,064,348
- expense adjustment ^(f)	(18,656)	(15,128)	-	-	-
Special appropriations	15,512,800	16,708,657	17,572,627	18,886,372	20,235,194
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	201,805	145,074	135,307	135,139	136,163
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(c)	5,156	4,848	4,974	5,079	5,079
Total expenses for Outcome 6	19,471,818	20,614,402	21,442,375	22,902,805	24,440,784
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	789	670			

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2018-19.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

^(d) Budget estimates for this program exclude Home and Community Care National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(e) Ordinary annual services (Bill 1) against program 6.2 excludes amounts appropriated in Bill 1 for Zero Real Interest Loans as this funding is not accounted for as an expense.

^(f) Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest, and that recovered under the loan agreement, over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years for Outcome 6.

Planned Performance for Outcome 6

Tables 2.6.2–2.6.4 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 6. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

Table 2.6.2: Performance Criteria for Program 6.1

Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care
Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services.
Program Objective - Program 6.1: Access and Information
To support older Australians, their families, representatives and carers to access reliable and trusted information about aged care services through My Aged Care. In addition, it aims to provide improved and more consistent client outcomes, responsive assessments of clients' needs and goals, appropriate referrals and equitable access to aged care services.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support equitable and timely access to aged care services and information for older Australians, their families, representatives and carers, including vulnerable clients. • Provide a clear service and information resource with easily identifiable entry points, such as the My Aged Care website and contact centre. • Deliver information hubs, community hubs and specialist support worker trials to assist people who need additional support to understand and engage with the aged care system. • Deliver high quality and timely assessments and referrals to aged care services. • Deliver individual advocacy support through the National Aged Care Advocacy Program to assist older people to understand and exercise their aged care options in order to make informed choices. • Implement the re-designed Community Visitors Scheme to support recipients of Commonwealth funded aged care services who are socially isolated or at risk of social isolation.

Performance Criteria				
Maintain efficiency of My Aged Care assessments as demonstrated by the percentage of: a. High priority comprehensive assessments with clinical intervention completed within two calendar days of referral acceptance. b. High priority home support assessments completed within ten calendar days of referral acceptance.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. >90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	N/A ³
b. >90.0%				
Estimated result⁵				
a. 87.7%				
b. 94.4%				
The percentage of surveyed users⁶ who are satisfied⁷ with the service provided by the: a. My Aged Care Contact Centre.⁸ b. My Aged Care website.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. ≥95.0%	≥90.0%	≥90.0%	≥90.0%	N/A ⁹
b. ≥65.0%				
Estimated result				
a. 89.0%				
b. 54%				
Material changes to Program 6.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 6.1 resulting from measures.				

³ Subject to Government decision post June 2020.

⁴ Ibid.

⁵ Estimated result based on data between July 2018 and February 2019 (FYTD), and was extracted on 13 March 2019 from the Ageing and Aged Care Data Warehouse. Future extracts may alter final numbers. Data for the full financial year (July 2018 to June 2019) will not be available till August 2019 at the earliest.

⁶ 'Users' refers broadly to different types of callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website, including people seeking information and/or services for themselves, or others, as well as aged care service providers seeking information or system help.

⁷ 'Satisfied' callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website are those who respond 'satisfied' or 'very satisfied' to the My Aged Care Customer Satisfaction Survey questions: 'How satisfied were you overall with your experience?'

⁸ The targets were incorrectly published in the 2018-19 *Health Portfolio Budget Statements*, the correct metric is that more than 90% of customers are satisfied or very satisfied with the service delivered by the Contact Centre.

⁹ Subject to Government decision post June 2020.

Table 2.6.3 – Performance Criteria for Program 6.2

Program Objective - Program 6.2: Aged Care Services
<p>To provide choice through a range of flexible options to support older people who need assistance. This includes supporting people to remain living at home and connected to their communities for longer, through to residential care for those who are no longer able to continue living in their own home.</p>
Delivery
<p>Provide older people home support and/or access to a range of services in their own homes, including through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP), which provides entry-level support services for older people who need assistance to keep living independently at home and in their community; • Home Care Packages, which help older Australians with more complex needs to access a range of clinical care, personal care and support services to assist with day-to-day activities while living at home; and • access to a range of short-term services (focused on supporting client independence and wellness) to enable them to keep living in their own homes. <p>Supporting people in residential aged care and people with different care needs via flexible care arrangements, through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • delivery of a range of residential aged care options and accommodation for older people who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes, either on a permanent or short-term basis; • implementation of the Specialist Dementia Care Program to assist people experiencing severe behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia, as well as designing a pilot program using innovative technologies to improve care for people living with dementia; • support for a range of flexible care arrangements that cater to the needs of older people who may require a different care approach than that provided through mainstream residential or home care; • continuing to support access to restorative care interventions to improve wellbeing for older people through the Short-Term Restorative Care Programme and Transition Care Program; • delivery of the Commonwealth Continuity of Support Programme; • provision of flexible care options to meet the aged care needs of older people living in regional and remote communities through the Multi-Purpose Services Program; and • funding, in conjunction with an expansion supported by the Indigenous Australians Health Programme, the delivery of culturally appropriate aged care for older Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians close to home through the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care Program. <p>Commencing in 2019-20, the Australian Government will release an additional 10,000 home care packages over a two year period, to support more older Australians to remain living in their homes for longer.</p>

Performance Criteria				
CHSP provides older people with entry-level support to stay independent and live in their homes and communities for longer ¹⁰ .				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
CHSP provided services to clients nationally from 1 July 2018. CHSP has a greater focus on activities that support independence and wellness.		Support the CHSP to deliver activities that support independence and wellness.		As per 2019-20.
Support is provided to older people with complex care needs to keep them living independently in their own homes through the Home Care Packages program.				
a. Number of allocated Home Care Packages.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. 111,500	144,900	148,200	153,400	157,200
Estimated result				
a. 124,000				
Residential care options and accommodation for older people who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes is increased.				
a. Residential aged care places available as at 30 June.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. 210,100	219,000	227,000	235,000	243,000
Estimated result				
a. 212,000				
Material changes to Program 6.2 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 6.2 resulting from measures.				

¹⁰ This is measured through the program evaluation and by accessing data from My Aged Care.

Table 2.6.4 – Performance Criteria for Program 6.3

Program Objective - Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality
To support the provision of quality care for older Australians through regulatory activities, collaboration with the aged care sector and consumers, as well as capacity building and awareness raising activities.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure the provision of quality aged care, including equitable care for people from diverse backgrounds, and support for people with dementia. • Develop an end to end home care compliance framework response to safeguard the quality, safety and integrity of aged home care services. • Continue to protect the health, welfare, and interests of consumers of aged care services by taking appropriate compliance action. • Provide funding to strengthen the capacity of the aged care sector to ensure quality care and services are provided to support people with dementia, their carers and their families through the Dementia Training Program, the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service and the Severe Behaviour Response Teams. • Support aged care providers to provide appropriate, sensitive care to older people with diverse needs through the Partners in Culturally Appropriate Care program. • Encourage aged care providers to incorporate the Diversity Framework and action plans in their policies and procedures to increase capability to meet the diverse characteristics and life experiences of their consumers. <p>From 1 July 2019, aged care providers will be assessed against the new Aged Care Quality Standards. The new Standards focus on quality outcomes for consumers, rather than provider processes and will make regulation simpler for providers working across multiple aged care services, and encourage innovation, excellence and continuous improvement. The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) will accredit, assess and monitor Commonwealth funded aged care providers against these standards.</p> <p>The aged care regulatory functions of the Department of Health are to transfer to the ACQSC from 1 January 2020. In the interim the ACQSC and the Department will work closely together to regulate aged care providers (including any non-compliance with the standards) for the safety of older Australians.</p>

Performance Criteria		
The safety, wellbeing, and interests of Commonwealth-subsidised care recipients is protected through regulatory activities.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Compliance or administrative action has been taken in relation to all providers found to be non-compliant with their obligations under the <i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> .	Identify, respond to, and take appropriate action to address approved provider non-compliance under the <i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> .	As per 2019-20.
The confidence of aged care providers in managing behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia is increased.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Continued funding for delivery of the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service to support aged care providers. The success of the program is measured through key performance indicator data collected as part of regular reporting. ¹¹	At least 75% of sampled care givers ¹² report an improvement in confidence when managing behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia, following an intervention from the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Services.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 6.3 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 6.3 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support government and stakeholders to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.		

¹¹ Full year results will be published in the 2018-19 Department of Health Annual Report.

¹² Sampled care givers include family carers, acute care staff and aged care staff/providers.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances

		Opening balance 2019-20 2018-19 \$'000	Other receipts 2019-20 2018-19 \$'000	Appropriation receipts 2019-20 2018-19 \$'000	Payments 2019-20 2018-19 \$'000	Closing balance 2019-20 2018-19 \$'000
	Outcome					
Departmental						
National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme	5	15,305 17,398	17,016 16,700	339 331	16,975 19,124	15,685 15,305
Office of Gene Technology Regulator	5	8,412 8,412	134 132	8,098 7,506	8,232 7,638	8,412 8,412
Therapeutic Goods Administration	5	77,023 73,327	163,124 156,213	2,294 2,257	164,843 154,774	77,598 77,023
Total Departmental						
2019-20 estimate		100,740	180,274	10,731	190,050	101,695
2018-19 estimate		99,137	173,045	10,094	181,536	100,740
Administered						
Australian Childhood Immunisation Register	5	3,123 1,957	3,853 3,853	7,133 7,133	9,820 9,820	4,289 3,123
Human Pituitary Hormones	5	2,086 2,256	- -	- -	170 170	1,916 2,086
Medical Research Future Fund	1	9,124 16,594	386,373 214,913	- -	392,703 222,383	2,794 9,124
Medicare Guarantee Fund	4	- 532,565	36,567,354 35,704,029	- -	36,567,354 36,236,594	- -
Sport and Recreation	3	517 517	407 407	- -	407 407	517 517
Total Administered						
2019-20 estimate		14,850	36,957,987	7,133	36,970,454	9,516
2018-19 estimate		553,889	35,923,202	7,133	36,469,374	14,850

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances (continued)

	Opening balance 2019-20 <i>2018-19</i>	Other receipts 2019-20 <i>2018-19</i>	Appropriation receipts 2019-20 <i>2018-19</i>	Payments 2019-20 <i>2018-19</i>	Closing balance 2019-20 <i>2018-19</i>
Outcome	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Special Public Money					
Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys	various				
	17,376	12,950	7,984	20,934	17,376
	<i>17,376</i>	<i>12,696</i>	<i>7,827</i>	<i>20,523</i>	<i>17,376</i>
Total Special Accounts					
2019-20 estimate	132,966	37,151,211	25,848	37,181,438	128,587
<i>2018-19 estimate</i>	<i>670,402</i>	<i>36,108,943</i>	<i>25,054</i>	<i>36,671,433</i>	<i>132,966</i>

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental

The departmental budgeted financial statements include the Department of Health, the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Comprehensive Income Statement

Budget measures affecting the departmental appropriations are provided in Table 1.2 and other variations since the 2019-20 Budget are provided in the variation tables for each outcome.

Reductions in revenue and expenses from 2019-20 onwards reflect the full year effect of the transfer of the Health grants administration function to the Community Grants Hub in the Department of Social Services effective from 1 September 2018, and the transfer of the Aged Care Compliance Commission to the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission effective from 1 January 2019.

Balance Sheet

The increase in intangibles in 2019-20 reflects new capital additions due to Budget measures.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which Government no longer funds agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses, but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment, and intangibles.

Administered

Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses

Revenue estimates include levies for the medical indemnity and recoveries for pharmaceutical, aged care and Medicare recoveries.

Personal benefits include pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the private health insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for the ageing and aged care functions.

Write down and impairment of assets provides for the obsolescence and expiry of the drug stockpile inventory.

Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities primarily reports movements in liabilities, including estimates for accrued liabilities for unpaid amounts relating to medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the private health insurance rebate.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also includes estimates for the value of the National Medical Stockpile inventories, provisions for medical indemnity and investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

Schedule of Administered Capital Budget

Capital funding of \$25 million has been provided in 2018-19 to provide for replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile, and \$95 million has been re-appropriated from 2015-16 to provide for investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

Cash Flows

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	504,885	489,554	499,289	509,205	519,048
Supplier expenses	360,008	329,966	295,438	282,233	275,911
Depreciation and amortisation	33,004	33,133	34,566	35,685	36,185
Write-down and impairment of assets	45	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total expenses	900,442	855,153	831,793	829,623	833,644
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	194,211	199,431	201,892	205,132	208,434
Interest	-	-	1,817	1,817	1,817
Other revenue	1,997	4,354	4,513	3,992	1,428
Total revenue	196,208	203,785	208,222	210,941	211,679
Gains					
Other	870	870	870	870	870
Total gains	870	870	870	870	870
Total own-source income	197,078	204,655	209,092	211,811	212,549
Net cost of (contribution by) services	703,364	650,498	622,701	617,812	621,095
Revenue from Government	680,470	627,720	599,306	593,898	597,181
Surplus (Deficit)	(22,894)	(22,778)	(23,395)	(23,914)	(23,914)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(22,894)	(22,778)	(23,395)	(23,914)	(23,914)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(22,894)	(22,778)	(23,395)	(23,914)	(23,914)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity**

	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(22,894)	(22,778)	(23,395)	(23,914)	(23,914)
plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses	22,894	22,778	23,395	23,914	23,914
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	102,194	103,149	105,970	109,391	116,068
Receivables	44,010	38,106	42,828	42,004	42,921
Other	5,431	5,431	5,431	5,431	5,431
Total financial assets	151,635	146,686	154,229	156,826	164,420
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	50,616	46,207	42,483	38,572	34,661
Property, plant and equipment	5,424	6,221	7,216	6,749	6,082
Intangibles	137,514	169,934	167,641	165,578	160,551
Other	25,789	26,775	27,772	28,777	29,278
Total non-financial assets	219,343	249,137	245,112	239,676	230,572
Total assets	370,978	395,823	399,341	396,502	394,992
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	74,506	77,545	79,615	84,111	85,529
Other payables	45,260	41,417	43,638	42,003	42,003
Total payables	119,766	118,962	123,253	126,114	127,532
Provisions					
Employees	130,633	132,982	135,378	137,822	140,578
Other provisions	31,194	29,697	29,629	25,405	25,405
Total provisions	161,827	162,679	165,007	163,227	165,983
Total liabilities	281,593	281,641	288,260	289,341	293,515
Net assets	89,385	114,182	111,081	107,161	101,477
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	303,040	350,615	370,728	390,522	408,552
Reserves	37,746	37,746	37,927	38,127	38,327
Accumulated deficits	(251,401)	(274,179)	(297,574)	(321,488)	(345,402)
Total equity	89,385	114,182	111,081	107,161	101,477

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(251,401)	37,746	303,040	89,385
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(22,778)	-	-	(22,778)
Equity injection - appropriations	-	-	32,120	32,120
Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	15,455	15,455
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(274,179)	37,746	350,615	114,182

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	193,883	199,144	201,599	204,394	207,994
Appropriations	772,621	695,911	656,877	657,460	658,704
Interest	-	-	1,817	1,817	1,817
Net GST received	20,570	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other cash received	1,997	4,354	4,513	3,992	1,428
Total cash received	989,071	919,409	884,806	887,663	889,943
Cash used					
Employees	521,787	485,080	492,668	504,588	516,292
Suppliers	359,107	327,043	293,495	277,872	274,124
Net GST paid	20,570	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Cash to the Official Public Account	64,192	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Other	6,384	9,965	4,572	10,532	2,500
Total cash used	972,040	904,088	872,735	874,992	874,916
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	17,031	15,321	12,071	12,671	15,027
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	47,382	61,941	29,363	29,044	26,380
Total cash used	47,382	61,941	29,363	29,044	26,380
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(47,382)	(61,941)	(29,363)	(29,044)	(26,380)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations - contributed equity	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
Total cash received	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	1,603	955	2,821	3,421	6,677
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	100,591	102,194	103,149	105,970	109,391
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	102,194	103,149	105,970	109,391	116,068

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	19,246	32,120	8,406	5,055	3,155
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	12,708	15,455	11,707	14,739	14,875
Total capital appropriations	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
Total items	31,954	47,575	20,113	19,794	18,030
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	24,041	35,356	8,406	5,055	3,155
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	14,834	16,285	11,707	14,739	14,875
Funded internally from departmental resources	8,507	10,300	9,250	9,250	8,350
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	47,382	61,941	29,363	29,044	26,380
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	47,382	61,941	29,363	29,044	26,380
Total cash used to acquire assets	47,382	61,941	29,363	29,044	26,380

^(a) Includes both current Appropriation Bill No. 2 and prior Act 2/4 appropriations.

^(b) Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	60,145	7,050	301,383	368,578
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(9,529)	(1,626)	(163,869)	(175,024)
Opening net book balance	50,616	5,424	137,514	193,554
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	500	34,856	35,356
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	4,000	-	12,285	16,285
By purchase - other	500	1,900	7,900	10,300
Total additions	4,500	2,400	55,041	61,941
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(8,909)	(1,603)	(22,621)	(33,133)
Total other movements	(8,909)	(1,603)	(22,621)	(33,133)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	64,645	9,450	356,424	430,519
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(18,438)	(3,229)	(186,490)	(208,157)
Closing net book balance	46,207	6,221	169,934	222,362

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Suppliers	998,712	735,156	719,661	722,992	719,499
Subsidies	12,951,076	13,399,621	14,029,914	15,188,321	16,388,058
Personal benefits	46,547,614	48,364,218	48,465,174	50,329,819	52,721,872
Grants	9,544,078	9,511,150	9,659,675	9,896,750	10,248,345
Write down and impairment of assets	23,508	12,412	4,831	4,717	3,200
Corporate Commonwealth entities	686,820	578,013	330,394	282,851	275,020
Other expenses	7,133	7,133	7,133	7,133	7,133
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	70,758,941	72,607,703	73,216,782	76,432,583	80,363,127
INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Revenue					
Taxation revenue					
Other taxes	22,442	23,342	24,142	24,942	25,742
Total taxation revenue	22,442	23,342	24,142	24,942	25,742
Non-taxation revenue					
Interest	12,887	14,577	14,111	12,906	12,751
Special account transfers	35,918,942	36,953,727	36,900,559	38,454,574	40,360,895
Recoveries	2,817,569	1,755,772	370,153	350,334	347,145
Other revenue	391,989	404,620	104,097	108,161	109,180
Total non-taxation revenue	39,141,387	39,128,696	37,388,920	38,925,975	40,829,971
Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government	39,163,829	39,152,038	37,413,062	38,950,917	40,855,713
Gains					
Other gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains administered on behalf of Government	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue administered on behalf of Government	39,163,829	39,152,038	37,413,062	38,950,917	40,855,713

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	20,061	14,727	8,373	9,370	9,370
Receivables	1,353,365	1,184,179	640,906	600,719	564,753
Investments	616,173	636,573	636,926	636,926	636,926
Total financial assets	1,989,599	1,835,479	1,286,205	1,247,015	1,211,049
Non-financial assets					
Inventories	117,257	129,845	125,014	120,297	117,097
Total non-financial assets	117,257	129,845	125,014	120,297	117,097
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	2,106,856	1,965,324	1,411,219	1,367,312	1,328,146
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	35,635	35,635	35,635	35,635	35,635
Subsidies	99,722	99,722	99,722	99,722	99,722
Personal benefits	788,024	1,329,936	1,390,633	1,433,852	1,472,142
Grants	306,989	306,841	306,841	306,841	306,841
Total payables	1,230,370	1,772,134	1,832,831	1,876,050	1,914,340
Provisions					
Personal benefits	1,074,260	1,075,367	1,392,810	1,395,087	1,425,734
Subsidies	422,169	415,722	412,536	410,915	410,965
Total payables	1,496,429	1,491,089	1,805,346	1,806,002	1,836,699
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	2,726,799	3,263,223	3,638,177	3,682,052	3,751,039

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Interest	7,453	8,565	8,171	7,333	7,333
Taxes	22,442	23,342	24,142	24,942	25,742
GST received	668,915	656,550	657,405	664,892	680,519
Special account receipts	35,918,942	36,953,727	36,900,559	38,454,574	40,360,895
Other receipts	3,978,283	2,321,602	858,176	261,945	251,656
Total cash received	40,596,035	39,963,786	38,448,453	39,413,686	41,326,145
Cash used					
Grants	10,208,763	10,160,146	10,317,086	10,561,642	10,928,864
Subsidies	12,955,498	13,406,068	14,033,100	15,189,942	16,388,008
Personal benefits	46,787,479	47,821,193	47,950,506	50,069,002	52,433,871
Suppliers	1,030,845	767,289	726,794	730,125	726,632
Corporate entities	686,820	578,013	330,394	282,851	275,020
Total cash used	71,669,405	72,732,709	73,357,880	76,833,562	80,752,395
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(31,073,370)	(32,768,923)	(34,909,427)	(37,419,876)	(39,426,250)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Repayment of advances	26,318	29,116	28,765	26,989	26,989
Total cash used	26,318	29,116	28,765	26,989	26,989
Cash used					
Advances made	27,960	22,586	-	-	-
Corporate entities	38,398	20,400	353	-	-
Purchase of investments	95,133	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	161,491	42,986	353	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(135,173)	(13,870)	28,412	26,989	26,989
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(31,208,543)	(32,782,793)	(34,881,015)	(37,392,887)	(39,399,261)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	559,100	20,061	14,727	8,373	9,370
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	35,210,124	36,262,701	36,966,465	38,636,195	40,667,329
- capital injections	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
- Corporate entity capital	38,398	20,400	353	-	-
- GST appropriations	668,915	656,550	657,405	664,892	680,519
Cash to the OPA for:					
- return of GST	(668,915)	(656,550)	(657,405)	(664,892)	(680,519)
- other	(4,699,151)	(3,530,642)	(2,092,157)	(1,242,311)	(1,268,068)
Cash at end of reporting period	20,061	14,727	8,373	9,370	9,370

OPA = Official Public Account.

Table 3.10: Administered Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Administered assets	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
Total items	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations	120,133	25,000	-	-	-
Total acquisition of non-financial assets	120,133	25,000	-	-	-

Table 3.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

Table 3.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20) is not applicable to the Department of Health in 2019-20.

AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	142
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	142
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	143
1.3 Budget Measures	144
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	145
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	145
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	149
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	149
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	150

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) was established on 1 January 2019.

Key functions as set out in the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018* include:

- protecting and enhancing the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers;
- promoting the provision of quality care and services;
- consumer engagement functions;
- complaints functions;
- regulatory functions; and
- education functions.

The ACQSC integrates and streamlines the governance roles of the former Australian Aged Care Quality Agency and the Aged Care Complaints Commissioner. Combining these functions strengthens the focus on consumers, streamlines regulation, supports better engagement with consumers and providers, and promotes transparency. From January 2020, subject to legislative amendment, the ACQSC will incorporate the Department of Health's aged care compliance responsibilities.

The role of the ACQSC is to independently accredit, assess and monitor aged care services that are subsidised by the Australian Government, including resolving complaints about these services. Through engagement and education, the ACQSC aims to build aged care consumer confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services, empower consumers, advise providers on compliance with quality standards and promote best practice service provision. The ACQSC gives senior Australians and their families a single point of contact when they want to raise a concern, or access information about the performance of an aged care service against the standards. The ACQSC will better target aged care services that do not comply with quality standards or are at risk of non-compliance.

The ACQSC works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018* and the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018* (the Rules). The ACQSC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ACQSC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ACQSC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 ^(a) Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	27,120	27,003
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(b)		
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	32,305	69,322
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(d)	6,300	8,392
Departmental Capital Budget ^(e)	1,020	1,692
Other services ^(f)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	39,625	79,406
Total departmental resourcing	66,745	106,409
Total resourcing for ACQSC	66,745	106,409
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	316	430

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Annual appropriation amounts appearing for 2018-19 include the Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4) 2018-19, although they have not yet been enacted at the time of publication.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(c) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under Section 75 of the PGPA Act.

^(d) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(e) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(f) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ACQSC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ACQSC 2019-20 Budget Measures

		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
More Choices for a Longer Life - improving the quality, safety and accessibility of aged care services ^(a)						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental expenses	1.1	1,858	6,498	2,735	826	779
Total		1,858	6,498	2,735	826	779

^(a) ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACQSC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

Department of Health (Health)

Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality

Health has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including the regulatory framework and regulatory action taken to address non-compliance.

Planned Performance for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ACQSC

Outcome 1		
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services		
The ACQSC protects and enhances the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers through the accreditation, assessment and monitoring of aged care services that are subsidised by the Australian Government, and the timely and effective resolution of complaints about these services. The ACQSC aims to build confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services, empower consumers, advise providers on compliance with quality standards, and promote best practice service provision through engagement and education activities.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consult with consumers to develop and promote best practice models for provider engagement with consumers. Effective assessment and monitoring of aged care services against aged care standards. Provide information and education to consumers, providers and the public to support the ACQSC's functions. Timely and effective resolution of complaints about aged care services. 		
Performance Criteria		
Consult with consumers to develop and promote best practice models for provider engagement with consumers.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
N/A ²	Develop and promote best practice models for provider engagement with consumers.	Providers use best practice models to engage with consumers in the provision of their care.

² This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Assess and monitor aged care services' compliance with the aged care standards.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
N/A ³		Services are assessed against the aged care standards in accordance with the Rules and compliance monitoring is targeted to areas of identified risk.		As per 2019-20.
Complaints are resolved within 60 days.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
84%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
Enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers.				

³ This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the ACQSC.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

The ACQSC became operational on 1 January 2019 following the announcement of its creation at the 2018-19 Budget.

The functions of the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency and the Aged Care Complaints Commission were transferred to ACQSC.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	23,148	50,264	63,988	64,058	59,634
Supplier expenses	14,422	26,834	24,165	22,361	22,881
Depreciation and amortisation	830	1,775	1,525	1,525	1,525
Other expenses	7	16	16	16	16
Total expenses	38,407	78,889	89,694	87,960	84,056
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	5,272	7,754	30,242	30,242	30,242
Total revenue	5,272	7,754	30,242	30,242	30,242
Gains					
Other	-	38	38	38	38
Total gains	-	38	38	38	38
Total own-source income	5,272	7,792	30,280	30,280	30,280
Net cost of (contribution by) services	33,135	71,097	59,414	57,680	53,776
Revenue from Government	32,305	69,322	57,889	56,155	52,251
Surplus (Deficit)	(830)	(1,775)	(1,525)	(1,525)	(1,525)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(830)	(1,775)	(1,525)	(1,525)	(1,525)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(830)	(1,775)	(1,525)	(1,525)	(1,525)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(830)	(1,775)	(1,525)	(1,525)	(1,525)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	830	1,775	1,525	1,525	1,525
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,167	1,001	1,023	1,039	1,055
Receivables	26,913	26,879	31,328	31,328	31,328
Total financial assets	28,080	27,880	32,351	32,367	32,383
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	2,531	2,991	3,607	3,293	2,977
Intangibles	3,897	5,060	5,626	6,262	6,908
Other	489	439	514	514	514
Total non-financial assets	6,917	8,490	9,747	10,069	10,399
Total assets	34,997	36,370	42,098	42,436	42,782
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,375	2,388	3,158	3,158	3,158
Other payables	1,297	2,079	6,034	6,034	6,034
Total payables	3,672	4,467	9,192	9,192	9,192
Provisions					
Employees	11,997	12,642	13,462	13,462	13,462
Other provisions	330	346	362	378	394
Total provisions	12,327	12,988	13,824	13,840	13,856
Total liabilities	15,999	17,455	23,016	23,032	23,048
Net assets	18,998	18,915	19,082	19,404	19,734
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	21,174	22,866	24,558	26,405	28,260
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(2,176)	(3,951)	(5,476)	(7,001)	(8,526)
Total equity	18,998	18,915	19,082	19,404	19,734

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(2,176)	-	21,174	18,998
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(1,775)	-	-	(1,775)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	1,692	1,692
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(3,951)	-	22,866	18,915

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	27,412	69,363	53,458	56,155	52,251
Goods and services	5,272	8,392	34,032	30,242	30,242
Total cash received	32,684	77,755	87,490	86,397	82,493
Cash used					
Employees	18,255	49,482	63,021	64,058	59,634
Suppliers	13,892	27,895	23,947	22,323	22,843
Total cash used	32,147	77,377	86,968	86,381	82,477
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	537	378	522	16	16
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,557	2,236	2,192	1,847	1,855
Total cash used	1,557	2,236	2,192	1,847	1,855
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,557)	(2,236)	(2,192)	(1,847)	(1,855)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations - contributed equity	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Other financing activity	1,167	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	2,187	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Cash used					
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	2,187	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	1,167	(166)	22	16	16
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	-	1,167	1,001	1,023	1,039
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	1,167	1,001	1,023	1,039	1,055

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Total items	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	1,020	1,692	1,692	1,847	1,855
Funded internally from departmental resources	537	544	500	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,557	2,236	2,192	1,847	1,855
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,557	2,236	2,192	1,847	1,855
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,557	2,236	2,192	1,847	1,855

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	-	6,250	8,739	14,989
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(3,719)	(4,842)	(8,561)
Opening net book balance	-	2,531	3,897	6,428
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - internally funded	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	1,157	1,079	2,236
Total additions	-	1,157	1,079	2,236
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,150)	(625)	(1,775)
Other movements	-	453	709	1,162
Total other movements	-	(697)	84	(613)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	-	7,407	9,818	17,225
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(4,416)	(4,758)	(9,174)
Closing net book balance	-	2,991	5,060	8,051

AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	158
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	158
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	159
1.3 Budget Measures	160
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	161
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	161
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	166
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	166
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	167

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government aims to improve the long-term sustainability, quality and safety of Australia's health care system. This will be achieved in part through the work of the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC).

The ACSQHC was established by the Council of Australian Governments to lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care based on best available evidence. This includes providing strategic advice to Health Ministers on best practice to drive safety and quality improvements, and making recommendations about priority areas for action. The ACSQHC works in partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, health professionals, managers, policy makers and health care organisations to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.

The ACSQHC has four priority areas of work:

- Patient safety: to have a safe health system that is designed to ensure patients and consumers are kept safe from preventable harm;
- Partnering with patients, consumers and committees: to have a health system where patients, consumers and members of the community partner with health professionals in all aspects of health care;
- Quality, cost and value: to have a health system that provides the right care, minimises waste and optimises value and productivity; and
- Supporting health professionals to provide safe and high quality care: to have a health system that supports safe clinical practice by having robust and sustainable improvement systems.

During 2019-20, the ACSQHC will continue to focus its efforts on improvements in safety and quality that can be advanced through national action. This will include a strong focus on the implementation of the second edition of the *National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards*. It will also include continued examination of variation in health care and opportunities to advance patient outcomes by improving the quality, value and appropriateness of care.

The *National Health Reform Act 2011* specifies the roles and responsibilities of the ACSQHC. The ACSQHC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ACSQHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan/

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ACSQHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	9,740	6,052
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	-	-
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	19,960	12,008
Amounts from other entities	3,280	528
Total amounts received from related entities	23,240	12,536
Total funds from Government	23,240	12,536
Funds from other sources		
Goods and services	110	20
State Government contributions	7,857	8,093
Interest	120	120
Total funds from other sources	8,087	8,233
Total net resourcing for ACSQHC	41,067	26,821
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	78	86

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACSQHC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan

The ACSQHC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community AIHW works closely with the ACSQHC regarding the measurement and analysis of information related to safety and quality in health care.
Department of Health (Health) Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis Health has policy responsibility for the improvement of the long-term capacity, quality and safety of Australia's health care system.
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) Program 1.1: Public Health Pricing Determinations IHPA works with the ACSQHC to ensure that pricing and performance measures for public hospitals are complementary and facilitate a strong national framework for the delivery of public hospital services.
National Blood Authority (NBA) Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management NBA works closely with the ACSQHC in relation to the Blood Management Standard within the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards</i> .

Budgeted Expenses for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the ACSQHC

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	19,960	12,008	12,039	12,158	12,415
Amounts from other Government entities	3,280	528	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	8,087	8,233	8,456	8,706	8,963
Operating deficit (surplus)	(200)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	31,127	20,769	20,495	20,864	21,378
Total expenses for Outcome 1	31,127	20,769	20,495	20,864	21,378
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	78	86			

Planned Performance for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ACSQHC

Outcome 1
Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of <i>National Clinical Safety and Quality Guidelines and Standards</i> .
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care
The ACSQHC leads and coordinates national improvements in safety and quality in health care. The ACSQHC contributes to better health outcomes and experiences for patients, consumers and communities across Australia through the development of standards, guidelines and indicators relating to health care safety and quality. In partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, clinicians, managers, policy makers and health care organisations, the ACSQHC works to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.
Delivery
<p>Improving patient safety</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards. • Coordinate the Australia Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme. <p>Partnering with patients, consumers and the community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support health services to meet the requirements of the NSQHS Standards that relate to partnerships with patients and consumers. • Provide tools and resources for patients, consumers and the community that support them to be effective partners in health care. <p>Encouraging safety, quality, and value</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide guidance, data and reports to inform decision making to improve the safety and quality of health care. • Examine and work to reduce health care variation where it is unwarranted through the development of tools such as clinical care standards. <p>Supporting health professionals to provide safe and high quality care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify, specify and refine clinical and patient-reported measures and safety and quality indicators to support the improvement of the safety and quality of health care at a local level. • Work with all jurisdictions and the private sector to support integration of safety and quality measurement and reporting into national processes and agreements.

Performance Criteria		
Implement NSQHS Standards and coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme, whilst supporting health services, health professionals, patients, and consumers to form effective partnerships.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Accreditation to the second edition of the NSQHS Standards commenced on 1 January 2019.</p> <p>Guidance and resources have been provided to support health services to meet the second edition of the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Eight accrediting agencies have been approved to assess health services to the second edition of the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Resources have been provided for health services and health professionals about attributes of high performing person centred healthcare organisations.</p> <p>Australian Charter of Healthcare Rights has been reviewed.</p>	<p>Hospitals and day procedure services assessed against the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Provision of guidance and resources to support health services to meet the second edition of the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Accrediting agencies approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Provision of guidance to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers about forming effective partnerships.</p>	As per 2019-20.
Examine healthcare variation and work to reduce unwarranted variation to improve quality and appropriateness of care.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Third Australian Atlas of Healthcare Variation and interactive maps of healthcare variation released in December 2018.</p> <p>Clinical care standards in the areas of colonoscopy and venous thromboembolism² released.</p>	<p>Production of a rolling program of reports on healthcare variation in Australia.</p> <p>Production of clinical care standards and other resources focusing on high impact, high burden and high variation areas of clinical care.</p>	As per 2019-20.

² Venous thromboembolism is a disease process that includes deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism.

Identify, specify and refine clinical and patient-reported measures and safety and quality indicators.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality were developed or maintained. Toolkits and technical specifications for indicators provided to health services to support local use of data for safety and quality improvement.	Provision of nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality. Provision of guidance and tools for health services to support local use of data for safety and quality improvement.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To lead and coordinate national improvements in the safety and quality of health care.		

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The ACSQHC Workplan operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 50:50 basis through annual contributions.

The ACSQHC's total resourcing available for 2019-20 is estimated at \$26.8 million, including Commonwealth and state Workplan funding of \$16.2 million and other carry forward and funding receipts of \$10.6 million. The 2019-20 estimated resourcing includes the full year of funding for the delivery of the ACSQHC's programs and projects, as well as the associated entity management costs. This is consistent into the forward year estimates.

Balance Sheet

The ACSQHC's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years. The assets are budgeted to comprise predominantly of cash and non-financial assets. The liabilities are budgeted to comprise of suppliers payable, employee entitlements and deferred revenue.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	12,176	12,289	12,551	12,821	12,862
Supplier expenses	18,745	8,155	7,639	7,761	8,274
Depreciation and amortisation	206	325	305	282	242
Total expenses	31,127	20,769	20,495	20,864	21,378
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	11,921	892	131	-	-
Interest	120	120	120	120	120
Grants received	11,429	11,664	11,908	12,158	12,415
Other revenue	7,857	8,093	8,336	8,586	8,843
Total revenue	31,327	20,769	20,495	20,864	21,378
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	31,327	20,769	20,495	20,864	21,378
Net cost of (contribution by) services	(200)	-	-	-	-
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	200	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	200	-	-	-	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	200	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	6,052	4,636	4,636	4,636	4,636
Receivables	1,051	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812
Total financial assets	7,103	6,448	6,448	6,448	6,448
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	1,275	950	645	363	121
Prepayments	186	186	186	186	186
Total non-financial assets	1,461	1,136	831	549	307
Total assets	8,564	7,584	7,279	6,997	6,755
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,221	1,156	742	196	-
Other payables	392	257	126	126	126
Total payables	2,613	1,413	868	322	126
Provisions					
Employees	2,915	3,135	3,375	3,639	3,593
Total provisions	2,915	3,135	3,375	3,639	3,593
Total liabilities	5,528	4,548	4,243	3,961	3,719
Net Assets	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Reserves	5	5	5	5	5
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	1,195	1,195	1,195	1,195	1,195
Total equity	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,195	5	1,836	3,036
Surplus (deficit) for the period	-	-	-	-
Contribution by Government	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	1,195	5	1,836	3,036

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	7,441	-	-	-	-
Grants from the Portfolio Department	11,429	11,664	11,908	12,158	12,415
State Government contributions	7,857	8,093	8,336	8,586	8,843
Interest	120	120	120	120	120
Net GST received	900	763	738	752	752
Total cash received	27,747	20,640	21,102	21,616	22,130
Cash used					
Employees	11,832	12,069	12,311	12,557	12,908
Suppliers	18,706	9,987	8,791	9,059	9,222
Total cash used	30,538	22,056	21,102	21,616	22,130
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(2,791)	(1,416)	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	897	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	897	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(897)	-	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(3,688)	(1,416)	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	9,740	6,052	4,636	4,636	4,636
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	6,052	4,636	4,636	4,636	4,636

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	897	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	897	-	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	897	-	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	897	-	-	-	-

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings \$'000	Other property, plant and equipment \$'000	Intangibles \$'000	Total \$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	606	295	1,201	2,102
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(541)	(166)	(120)	(827)
Opening net book balance	65	129	1,081	1,275
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - funded internally	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(42)	(43)	(240)	(325)
Total other movements	(42)	(43)	(240)	(325)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	606	295	1,201	2,102
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(583)	(209)	(360)	(1,152)
Closing net book balance	23	86	841	950

AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	174
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	174
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	175
1.3 Budget Measures	176
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	177
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	177
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	183
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	183
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	184

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government is committed to the delivery of a world-leading national digital health capability that will advance the efficiency, quality and delivery of health care to improve the health outcomes of all Australians.

The Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) has responsibility for the strategic management and governance of the National Digital Health Strategy and the design, delivery and operations of the national digital healthcare system including the My Health Record system.

The Agency provides the leadership, coordination and delivery of a collaborative and innovative approach to utilising technology to support and enhance a clinically safe and connected national health system. This will give individuals more control of their health and their health information, and support healthcare professionals to provide informed health care through access to current clinical and treatment information.

In 2019-20, the Agency will prioritise the implementation of the second year of the National Digital Health Strategy – *Safe, seamless and secure: evolving health and care to meet the needs of modern Australia*² – approved by Australia’s Health Ministers on 4 August 2017. The Strategy articulates the need for a coordinated approach to the delivery of digital health within Australia, and identifies seven strategic priority outcomes:

1. Health information that is available whenever and wherever it is needed.
2. Health information that can be exchanged securely.
3. High-quality data with a commonly understood meaning that can be used with confidence.
4. Better availability and access to prescriptions and medicines information.
5. Digitally-enabled models of care that improve accessibility, quality, safety and efficiency.
6. A workforce confidently using digital health technologies to deliver health and care.
7. A thriving digital health industry delivering world-class innovation.

To deliver on this important work, the Australian Government is a party to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the states and territories for the continued support of the Agency and to work together to build a world-class national digital health capability. The Agency is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the Agency, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan

² Available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/australias-national-digital-health-strategy

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Australian Digital Health Agency Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	81,531	16,331
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations ^(a)		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	219,270	179,524
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	37,542	20,400
Total annual appropriations	256,812	199,924
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	-	-
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	-	-
Total funds from Government	256,812	199,924
Funds from other sources		
Interest	639	-
Sale of goods and services	-	-
Other	32,250	32,250
Total funds from other sources	32,889	32,250
Total net resourcing for Australian Digital Health Agency	371,232	248,505
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	250	250

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Australian Digital Health Agency are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Australian Digital Health Agency 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
My Health Record - continuation ^{(a) (b)}						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

^(a) Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

^(b) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The Australian Digital Health Agency's most recent Corporate Plan is available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan

The Australian Digital Health Agency's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Digital Health

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health (Health) Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology Health has policy responsibility for improving health outcomes for Australians through digital healthcare systems.
Department of Human Services (DHS) Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health DHS contributes to the achievement of this Outcome by supporting the operation of the My Health Record system.

Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Digital Health					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	219,270	179,524	-	-	-
Amounts from related entities	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	32,889	32,250	-	-	-
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Operating deficit (surplus) ^(b)	41,150	29,657	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	293,309	241,431	-	-	-
Total expenses for Outcome 1	293,309	241,431	-	-	-

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	250	250

^(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of net assets received free of charge.

^(b) The deficit in 2018-19 relates to the carry forward of 2016-17 Council of Australian Governments funding under the Intergovernmental Agreement for the delivery of the agreed Work Plan and also an allowance for depreciation/amortisation. There is no impact on the financial sustainability of the agency resulting from the operating loss in 2018-19 with carry forward of expenditure covered through funding received in 2016-17, which was recorded as revenue for accounting purposes in that year. The 2019-20 deficit is only relating to depreciation/amortisation. Depreciation/amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

Planned Performance for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Outcome 1
To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Digital Health
In collaboration with consumers, healthcare providers and the health industry ³ , the Australian Digital Health Agency will deliver an effective national digital health capability that will achieve significant improvements in the quality and delivery of health care, and increased efficiency of the Australian health system.
Delivery
<p>Health information that is available whenever and wherever it is needed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain a My Health Record for every Australian who chooses to have one, giving them control over what goes into their My Health Record, and who is allowed access to it. • Promote the ways Australians can apply privacy settings in their My Health Record and use their My Health Record to become more proactive participants in the management of their own health. <p>Health information that can be exchanged securely</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote national adoption of standards to enable seamless, secure, and confidential information sharing across all healthcare providers and consumers. • Enable healthcare providers to search for other healthcare providers within their chosen system, and easily and securely share clinical correspondence. <p>High-quality data with a commonly understood meaning that can be used with confidence</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guide implementation of interoperability between all public and private health and care services in Australia. Promote the collection of patient data in standard ways so it can be shared in real time with patients and their providers. <p>Better availability and access to prescriptions and medicines information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide all consumers and their healthcare providers with the means to access prescribed and dispensed medications through the My Health Record, reducing the incidence of medication errors and adverse drug events. • Work with the Department of Health to enable digital paper-free options for all medication management in Australia, which would enable consumers, prescribers and pharmacists to have access to electronic prescribing and dispensing.

³ Health industry includes entities such as peak health organisations, health software vendors, and consumer health organisations (including insurers).

Digitally-enabled models of care that improve accessibility, quality, safety and efficiency

- Introduce pioneering initiatives co-produced between consumers, governments, providers and entrepreneurs – to test evidence-based digital empowerment of key health priorities.
- Focus on priority health reform areas such as Health Care Homes, chronic disease management, care during pregnancy, babies' and children's health, end-of-life care or emergency care.

A workforce confidently using digital health technologies to deliver health and care

- Develop resources and offer assistance to peak associations to support their professions on how, when and where technology and data could be used in everyday clinical practice.
- Provide all healthcare professionals with access to resources that will support them in the confident and efficient use of digital services.

A thriving digital health industry delivering world-class innovation

- Promote the achievements of Australian innovation in digital health.
- Consult with industry and trade agencies on ways the Agency can create opportunities for industry and the Australian economy by capitalising on the significant public and private sector investment in digital health.

Performance Criteria

Enhance the My Health Record system to maintain availability⁴, improve participation, usage, content and engagement with the service.

2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Delivered a national opt-out model for the My Health Record system by 31 January 2019, and multiple releases in support of opt-out initiatives and December 2018 legislative changes. System maintained 99.5% of the time.	Continue to operate a reliable and secure My Health Record system, maintaining system availability at 99%. Enhancements will be delivered over multiple releases which will improve the end user experience, medicines view, and design of access controls.	Continue to deliver a reliable and secure My Health Record system available 99% of the time, and to continuously improve the end user experience.

⁴ Excluding planned outages.

Increase My Health Record system adoption by public and private hospitals.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
A total of 30 additional public hospitals and health services (out of a total of 1,106 ⁵) and 15 additional private hospitals (out of a total of 210 ⁶) have been connected to the My Health Record.		Connect an additional 20 public hospitals and health services and 15 private hospitals to the My Health Record.		As per 2019-20.
Establish a trustworthy, seamless process for a message to flow securely from one provider to another and over time to consumers.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Established a federated provider directory service and information exchange trust framework to support information exchange and implemented specifications and guidelines and extended use of interoperable messaging from initial sites.	Co-produce a conformance, compliance and accreditation framework and process, building on existing schemes.	Establish sustainable operational models for national infrastructure to support information exchange, including provider identification and addressing services.	80% of General Practitioners, 40% of Specialists and 20% of Allied Health Practitioners exchanging clinical correspondence via secure digital channels.	N/A ⁷

⁵ Total number of public hospital and health services reported by state and territory jurisdictions on 15 March 2019, with 832 public hospitals and health services (75%) connected to the My Health Record system prior to that date.

⁶ Total number of private hospitals and clinics contracted with the Australian Digital Health Agency for connection to the My Health Record on 15 March 2019, with 186 (89%) connected prior to that date.

⁷ The Australian Government has agreed to continue and improve the operation of digital health to 30 June 2022.

Strengthen and improve the tools for digital interoperability in the Australia health sector.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Broadened consultation on Interoperability Roadmap and agree timeframes and targets for implementation. Developed an Interoperability Roadmap for Australia.	Base-level requirements for using interoperable digital technology in the provision of care in Australia agreed with governments, peak clinical bodies and other key stakeholders.	Establish a digital health maturity support service to support jurisdictions and health services to increase their digital health maturity.	Support additional projects as approved by Agency Board.	N/A ⁸
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
Better health for all Australians enabled by seamless, safe, secure digital health services and technologies that provide a range of innovative, easy to use tools for both patients and providers.				

⁸ The Australian Government has agreed to continue and improve the operation of digital health to 30 June 2022.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency).

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

The Agency became operational on 1 July 2016. Relevant financial statement balances have transferred from the National e-Health Transition Authority and the Department of Health. The Australian Government is committed to the National Digital Health Strategy and the broader digital health agenda and has provided funding to continue and improve the operation of the Agency to 30 June 2019.

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Resourcing includes funding for the delivery of the Agency's program, as well as the associated agency management costs. The Agency is jointly funded by the Australian, state and territory Governments.

The Government has approved operating deficits in 2018-19 and 2019-20. The 2018-19 deficit relates to the carry forward of 2016-17 Council of Australian Governments (COAG) funding under the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) for the delivery of the agreed Work Plan and also an allowance for depreciation/amortisation. There is no impact on the financial sustainability of the Agency resulting from the operating loss in 2018-19 with carry forward expenditure covered through funding received in 2016-17, which was recorded as revenue for accounting purposes in that year. The 2019-20 deficit is only relating to depreciation/amortisation. Depreciation/amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

Balance Sheet

My Health Record increases in value through Government contributions and from internal resources.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	34,919	36,207	-	-	-
Supplier expenses	232,440	175,567	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	25,950	29,657	-	-	-
Write-down and impairment of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	293,309	241,431	-	-	-
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Interest	639	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	32,250	32,250	-	-	-
Total revenue	32,889	32,250	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	32,889	32,250	-	-	-
Net cost of (contribution by) services	260,420	209,181	-	-	-
Revenue from Government	219,270	179,524	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	(41,150)	(29,657)	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(41,150)	(29,657)	-	-	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government ^(a)	(41,150)	(29,657)	-	-	-

^(a) The deficit in 2018-19 relates to the carry forward of 2016-17 COAG funding under the IGA for the delivery of the agreed Work Plan and also an allowance for depreciation/amortisation. There is no impact on the financial sustainability of the Agency resulting from the operating loss in 2018-19 with carry forward expenditure covered through funding received in 2016-17, which was recorded as revenue for accounting purposes in that year. The 2019-20 deficit is only relating to depreciation/amortisation. Depreciation/amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	16,331	66,331	66,331	66,331	66,331
Trade and other receivables	5,962	5,962	5,962	5,962	5,962
Total financial assets	22,293	72,293	72,293	72,293	72,293
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	990	515	515	515	515
Property, plant and equipment	2,469	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041
Intangibles	90,592	83,238	83,238	83,238	83,238
Other	53,641	3,641	3,641	3,641	3,641
Total non-financial assets	147,692	88,435	88,435	88,435	88,435
Total assets	169,985	160,728	160,728	160,728	160,728
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	51,417	51,417	51,417	51,417	51,417
Other payables	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123
Total payables	53,540	53,540	53,540	53,540	53,540
Provisions					
Employees	6,838	6,838	6,838	6,838	6,838
Other provisions	637	637	637	637	637
Total provisions	7,475	7,475	7,475	7,475	7,475
Total liabilities	61,015	61,015	61,015	61,015	61,015
Net assets	108,970	99,713	99,713	99,713	99,713
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	150,419	170,819	170,819	170,819	170,819
Reserves	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(57,225)	(86,882)	(86,882)	(86,882)	(86,882)
Total equity	108,970	99,713	99,713	99,713	99,713

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Other reserves \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019					
Balance carried forward from previous period	(57,225)	776	15,000	150,419	108,970
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(29,657)	-	-	-	(29,657)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	20,400	20,400
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(86,882)	776	15,000	170,819	99,713

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	219,270	179,524	-	-	-
Interest	639	-	-	-	-
GST received	16,123	16,123	-	-	-
Other cash received	32,250	32,250	-	-	-
Total cash received	268,282	227,897	-	-	-
Cash used					
Employees	34,919	36,207	-	-	-
Suppliers	282,440	125,567	-	-	-
GST paid	16,123	16,123	-	-	-
Total cash used	333,482	177,897	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(65,200)	50,000	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Investments realised	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total cash used	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(37,542)	(20,400)	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total cash received	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(65,200)	50,000	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	81,531	16,331	66,331	66,331	66,331
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16,331	66,331	66,331	66,331	66,331

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total items	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	37,542	20,400	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	37,542	20,400	-	-	-

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2,4 appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	2,888	5,564	157,373	165,825
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,898)	(3,095)	(66,781)	(71,774)
Opening net book balance	990	2,469	90,592	94,051
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	20,400	20,400
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	20,400	20,400
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(475)	(1,428)	(27,754)	(29,657)
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	(475)	(1,428)	(27,754)	(29,657)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	2,888	5,564	177,773	186,225
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,373)	(4,523)	(94,535)	(101,431)
Closing net book balance	515	1,041	83,238	84,794

AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

AIHW

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	192
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	192
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	193
1.3 Budget Measures	194
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	195
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	195
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	201
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	201
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	202

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government, through the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW), is committed to providing high quality, meaningful and timely national health and welfare-related data and analysis across all relevant sectors. Accurate statistical information, comprehensive data development and high quality analysis is critical to good policymaking and effective service delivery, leading to better health and welfare outcomes for all Australians.

The independence of the AIHW is central to maintaining the ready acceptance of the accuracy and relevance of the evidence base developed by the AIHW.

In 2019-20 and beyond, the AIHW will focus on five strategic goals.

Leaders in health and welfare data

The AIHW will engage nationally and internationally with authorities in their domain to develop, promote and deliver quality standards, systems and processes for collecting, curating and linking health and welfare data.

Drivers of data improvements

The AIHW will build on its trusted status to identify and respond to gaps and opportunities in multisource health and welfare data holdings. The AIHW will support its partners to develop and capture the data required to inform national priorities.

Expert sources of value-added analysis

The AIHW will harness and enhance its capabilities in the health and welfare domains to turn data and information into knowledge and intelligence. The AIHW will translate this evidence to provide insight into patterns, trends and outcomes, including how these compare across organisations, regions and internationally.

Champions for open and accessible data and information

The AIHW will leverage emerging technology and enhance its products and services in order to provide data and information tailored to diverse access, timeliness and quality requirements. The AIHW will support its partners in making its data accessible while protecting privacy.

Trusted strategic partners

The AIHW will foster strategic partnerships and engage collaboratively with stakeholders to deliver program-specific expertise and enable others to achieve their strategic goals.

The role and functions of the AIHW are set out in the *Australian Institute of Health and Welfare Act 1987*. The AIHW is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the AIHW, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/aihw-corporate-plan-2018-19-to-2021-2022/contents/table-of-contents

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: AIHW Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	74,655	75,083
Funds from Government Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	33,322	35,430
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	625	1,875
Total annual appropriations	33,947	37,305
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	21,000	21,000
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	21,000	21,000
Total funds from Government	54,947	58,305
Funds from other sources		
Interest	1,600	1,600
Sale of goods and services	17,000	16,000
Other	30	30
Total funds from other sources	18,630	17,630
Total net resourcing for AIHW	148,232	151,018
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	330	319

All figures are GST exclusive.

The AIHW is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the AIHW and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the AIHW are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: AIHW 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Guaranteeing Medicare - improving quality and safety through stronger compliance ^{(a) (b)}						
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

^(a) AIHW is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

^(b) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The AIHW's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/aihw-corporate-plan-2018-19-to-2021-2022/contents/table-of-contents

The AIHW's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/aihw-annual-report-2017-18/contents/table-of-contents

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC) Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care ACSQHC works closely with the AIHW regarding the measurement and analysis of information related to safety and quality in health care.
Department of Health (Health) Program 1.1: Health Policy, Research and Analysis Health invests in knowledge and information to support its responsibilities in developing health policy and legislation. This includes working with the AIHW in the development and publication of health statistics and information.

Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	33,506	35,246	33,134	33,521	33,751
Amounts from related entities	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Revenues from independent sources	18,630	17,630	16,630	16,630	16,630
Operating deficit (surplus)	282	199	113	25	-
Total for Program 1.1	73,418	74,075	70,877	71,176	71,381
Total expenses for Outcome 1	73,418	74,075	70,877	71,176	71,381
	2017-18	2018-19			
Average staffing level (number)	330	319			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

Planned Performance for the AIHW

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the AIHW

Outcome 1
A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community
The AIHW publishes extensive policy-relevant health and welfare information to assist consumers, health care, housing and community service providers, researchers, and all levels of government. Accurate statistical information, comprehensive data development and high quality analyses support an increased understanding of health and welfare issues. This creates an evidence base that can drive changes in policy and service delivery, which have a direct impact on the lives of Australians.
Delivery
<p>Leaders in health and welfare data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, maintain and promote statistical information standards for the health, community services and housing assistance sectors, and publish comprehensive biennial reports on <i>Australia's health</i> and <i>Australia's welfare</i>. Release a range of data and information products relevant to key policy areas. <p>Drivers of data improvements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance data resources with the addition of new data assets to the AIHW's data holdings. <p>Expert sources of value-added analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance data analysis capabilities. <p>Champions for open and accessible data and information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modernise presentation of national health and welfare-related data and analysis. <p>Trusted strategic partners</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with partners to drive data improvement.

Performance Criteria				
Develop, maintain and promote statistical information standards for the health, community services and housing assistance sectors, and publish comprehensive biennial reports on <i>Australia's health</i> and <i>Australia's welfare</i> .				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target		
The following products will have been released by the end of 2018-19: – health expenditure in 2016-17; – residential and community mental health services in 2016-17; – admitted hospital patient care in 2017-18; – disability support services in 2017-18; – youth justice in 2017-18; and – child protection in 2017-18.	Release of the following products by 30 June 2020: – residential and community mental health services in 2017-18; – health expenditure in 2017-18; – admitted hospital patient care in 2018-19; – disability support services in 2018-19; – youth justice in 2018-19; – child protection in 2018-19; – Australia's welfare 2019; and – Australia's health 2020.	New editions of Australia's health and Australia's welfare to be presented to the Minister for Health every two years from 2020-21. Release of products by 30 June each year.		
Release a range of data and information products relevant to key policy areas, measured by the number or proportion of: a. total products released; and b. statistical products relating to annual collections for which data are reported less than one year after the end of its data collection period ² .				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. 181 b. ≥71%	181 ≥70%	183 ≥74%	183 ≥74%	185 ≥74%
Estimated result				
a. 181 b. ≥71%				
Enhance data resources with the addition of new data assets to the AIHW's data holdings, measured by the number of such data assets approved by the AIHW Ethics Committee.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target		
Added four new data assets by 30 June 2019.	Addition of new data assets by 30 June 2020.	Addition of new data assets by 30 June annually.		

² Expanded the scope of annual data collections and adjusted the target for 2019-20 accordingly.

Enhance data analysis capabilities.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Released products presenting the results of linked data (e.g. <i>Analysis of outcomes and screening behaviour for national cancer screening programs in Australia</i>).</p> <p>Completed the second of three phases of work to improve storage, accessibility and analysis of locational data in AIHW data holdings.</p> <p>Released a replacement to the Metadata Online Registry.</p> <p>Substantially completed the National Integrated Health Services Information Analysis Asset.</p> <p>Demonstrated AIHW contributions shown externally in 2018-19, of improved reporting of population or service-related health and welfare outcomes.</p>	<p>Release products presenting the results of linked data from three national cancer screening programs by 30 June 2020.</p> <p>Complete the third phase of work to improve storage, accessibility and analysis of locational data in AIHW data holdings.</p> <p>Finalise governance arrangements for the National Health Services Information Analysis Asset and provide access to participating jurisdictions.</p>	N/A ³
Modernise presentation of national health and welfare-related data and analysis.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Continued to improve the AIHW website and the provision of data.</p> <p>The migration of MyHealthyCommunities statistical content and indicator data was completed.</p> <p>Developed improvements in the format of flagship reports (e.g. Australia's welfare, Australia's health) to meet increasing demands for diverse digital content.</p>	<p>Continued improvement of the AIHW website and the provision of data.</p> <p>Build the Indigenous Community Insights (data hub) to provide population data, health data and health service use by Indigenous Australians at different levels of geography.</p> <p>Release Australia's welfare 2019 and Australia's health 2020 in new digital formats to target a wider audience.</p>	Website enhancements for 2020-21 and beyond are yet to be defined.

³ Activities for 2020-21 and beyond are yet to be defined.

Work with partners to drive data improvement.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
<p>Worked with the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) to develop data for the Coordination of Health Care Study and released the following products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>Coordination of Health Care Study: use of health services and medicines, Australia, 2015-16; and</i> – <i>Coordination of Health Care: experiences with GP care among patients aged 45 and over, 2016.</i> <p>A summary report relating to under-identification of Indigenous people in key data sets will be published by June 2019.</p> <p>The development of a National Primary Health Care Data asset in collaboration with key stakeholders was commenced.</p> <p>Collaborated with states and territories to develop an implementation plan for the Australian Health Performance Framework (AHPF).</p>	<p>Work with the ABS toward the Coordination of Health Care Study to continue with the release of a range of products including Hospital and Emergency Department Services data by 30 June 2020.</p> <p>Improve data in at least one subject area where there is a demonstrable data gap.</p> <p>Work with the Children's and Families Secretaries to finalise and commence implementation of the National Child Safety Data Improvement Plan.</p> <p>Commence reporting under the AHPF, including the establishment of a web-based platform to act as the national 'front door' to health system performance information.</p> <p>Identify priority data gaps and develop an approach for addressing data gaps.</p>	<p>Work with the ABS to continue on the Coordination of Health Care Study with the release of a range of products that are yet to be defined.</p> <p>Improve data in at least one subject area where there is a demonstrable data gap.</p> <p>Continue routine reporting under the AHPF, including ongoing improvement and filling of data gaps.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Guaranteeing Medicare – improving quality and safety through stronger compliance.</i> 		
Purpose		
<p>To create authoritative and accessible information and statistics that inform decisions and improve the health and welfare of all Australians.</p>		

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the AIHW.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Appropriation revenue from Government will be \$1.6 million higher in 2019-20 than in 2018-19 consistent with the 2018-19 Budget measure for the *National Health and Medical Industry Growth Plan – increase health care data sharing and data releases*.

In 2019-20 appropriation revenue will increase by a further \$0.4 million per year to fund the AIHW to support the 2019-20 Budget measure *Guaranteeing Medicare - improving quality and safety through stronger compliance*.

The AIHW has budgeted to break even in 2019-20 prior to an accrual of \$0.2 million required by accounting standards in relation to the AIHW's new office lease. This accrual will have no effect on cash balances and will reverse over the lifetime of the lease.

Balance Sheet

The AIHW's cash balance will remain stable over the forward estimates. The AIHW's equity will increase due to the capital component of the 2018-19 Budget measure relating to *National Health and Medical Industry Growth Plan – increase health care data sharing and data releases*.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	38,843	39,585	40,430	40,516	40,888
Supplier expenses	33,175	33,090	29,047	29,260	29,093
Depreciation and amortisation	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Total expenses	73,418	74,075	70,877	71,176	71,381
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	38,000	37,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Interest	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Other revenue	30	30	30	30	30
Total revenue	39,630	38,630	37,630	37,630	37,630
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	39,630	38,630	37,630	37,630	37,630
Net cost of (contribution by) services	33,788	35,445	33,247	33,546	33,751
Revenue from Government	33,506	35,246	33,134	33,521	33,751
Surplus (deficit)	(282)	(199)	(113)	(25)	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(282)	(199)	(113)	(25)	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(282)	(199)	(113)	(25)	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	75,083	75,083	75,083	75,083	75,083
Trade and other receivables	10,456	10,456	10,456	11,456	11,456
Total financial assets	85,539	85,539	85,539	86,539	86,539
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	3,632	3,529	3,154	2,699	2,699
Property, plant and equipment	3,535	5,085	6,035	5,615	5,615
Computer software	164	164	164	164	164
Other	2,819	2,819	2,819	2,819	2,819
Total non-financial assets	10,150	11,597	12,172	11,297	11,297
Total assets	95,689	97,136	97,711	97,836	97,836
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	6,478	6,499	6,162	6,437	6,437
Other payables	45,574	45,324	45,074	44,824	44,824
Total payables	52,052	51,823	51,236	51,261	51,261
Provisions					
Employees	12,525	12,525	12,525	12,525	12,525
Other provisions	139	139	139	139	139
Total provisions	12,664	12,664	12,664	12,664	12,664
Total liabilities	64,716	64,487	63,900	63,925	63,925
Net assets	30,973	32,649	33,811	33,911	33,911
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	28,549	30,424	31,699	31,824	31,824
Reserves	1,977	1,977	1,977	1,977	1,977
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	447	248	135	110	110
Total equity	30,973	32,649	33,811	33,911	33,911

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	447	1,977	28,549	30,973
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(199)	-	-	(199)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	1,875	1,875
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	248	1,977	30,424	32,649

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	37,349	37,000	36,000	35,000	36,000
Appropriations	33,506	35,246	33,134	33,521	33,751
Interest	2,251	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Net GST received	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,503
Other cash received	30	30	30	30	30
Total cash received	74,639	75,379	72,267	71,654	72,884
Cash used					
Employees	38,843	39,585	40,430	40,516	40,888
Suppliers	32,893	33,319	29,634	29,235	29,093
Net GST paid	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,503
Total cash used	73,239	74,407	71,567	71,254	71,484
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	1,400	972	700	400	1,400
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	1,597	2,847	1,975	525	1,400
Total cash used	1,597	2,847	1,975	525	1,400
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,597)	(2,847)	(1,975)	(525)	(1,400)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Total cash received	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Cash used					
Finance Lease Payments	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	428	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	74,655	75,083	75,083	75,083	75,083
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	75,083	75,083	75,083	75,083	75,083

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Total capital appropriations	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Total items	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	625	1,875	1,275	125	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	972	972	700	400	1,400
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,597	2,847	1,975	525	1,400
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,597	2,847	1,975	525	1,400
Total cash used to acquire asset	1,597	2,847	1,975	525	1,400

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	5,468	5,386	1,353	12,207
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,836)	(1,851)	(1,189)	(4,876)
Opening net book balance	3,632	3,535	164	7,331
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	1,875	-	1,875
By purchase - internal resources	352	620	-	972
Total additions	352	2,495	-	2,847
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(455)	(945)	-	(1,400)
Total other movements	(455)	(945)	-	(1,400)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	5,820	7,881	1,353	15,054
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,291)	(2,796)	(1,189)	(6,276)
Closing net book balance	3,529	5,085	164	8,778

AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	210
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	210
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	211
1.3 Budget Measures	212
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	213
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	213
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	217
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	217
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	218

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA), is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998* (ARPANS Act). ARPANSA's primary functions are to:

- promote uniformity of radiation protection and nuclear safety policy and practices across jurisdictions of the Commonwealth and states and territories;
- provide advice on radiation protection, nuclear safety and related issues;
- undertake research in relation to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation;
- provide services relating to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation; and
- regulate nuclear installations, radiation facilities, legacy sites, radiation apparatus and radioactive material owned and operated by Commonwealth entities.

ARPANSA regularly assesses its operating environment, challenges, goals and risks to identify key priorities for coming years. In 2019-20, ARPANSA will continue to focus on strategic objectives that reflect its statutory responsibilities and will further build its risk informed approach to effective regulation of radiation and nuclear facilities and practices.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of ARPANSA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	6,374	6,374
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	12,758	12,747
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	1,945	1,949
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	14,703	14,696
Special Accounts ^(e)		
Appropriation receipts	14,703	14,696
Non-appropriation receipts	11,696	12,614
Total special account	26,399	27,310
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts ^(f)	(26,399)	(27,310)
Total departmental resourcing	21,077	21,070
Total resourcing for ARPANSA	21,077	21,070
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	134	134

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts included above.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

ARPANSA's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan

ARPANSA's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/annual-reports

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety

Planned Performance for ARPANSA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for ARPANSA

Outcome 1		
Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety		
<p>The Australian Government, through ARPANSA, aims to protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation. Scientific knowledge and international best practice is applied to promote awareness of the effects of radiation, and a nationally uniform approach to radiation protection of people (the public, workers and patients undergoing medical procedures using radiation) and the environment.</p> <p>ARPANSA regulates the use of radiation sources, facilities and nuclear installations operated by the Australian Government.</p>		
Delivery		
<p>Protecting the public, workers and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation through effective risk-informed regulation and delivery of services under the <i>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify, assess and communicate health, safety and environmental risks from radiation. • Promote radiological and nuclear safety and security, and emergency preparedness. • Promote the safe and effective use of ionising radiation in medicine. • Ensure risk-informed and effective regulation. • Adopt international best practice and interact with state and territory jurisdictions to promote national uniformity in radiation protection policies and practices. 		
Performance Criteria		
Provide high quality advice to government and the community on health, safety and environmental risks from radiation.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
N/A ²	Identify, assess and communicate health, safety and environmental risks from radiation to the Australian community through research, communication campaigns, provision of radiation protection services, and community consultation and awareness activities.	As per 2019-20.

² This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Provide emergency preparedness and response systems for a radiological or nuclear incident.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21(& beyond) Target
Maintenance of emergency preparedness and response systems is on track.	Emergency preparedness and response systems for field, network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems are available, calibrated, tested and aligned with national planning.	As per 2019-20.
Promote patient safety in radiotherapy and diagnostic radiology.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
N/A ³	Report annually on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and Diagnostic Reference Level programs.	As per 2019-20.
Ensure risk-informed and effective regulation.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
The International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Integrated Regulatory Review Service (IRRS) mission was received in November 2018. The action plan to address ARPANSA specific recommendations will be finalised by 30 June 2019 and implementation of actions will have commenced. The process to allocate ownership of multijurisdictional recommendations will be near completion at 30 June 2019 and the final action plan ready to publish in early 2019-20.	Implement recommendations from the IAEA IRRS mission to Australia in which Australia's national regulatory, legal and governmental framework for nuclear and radiation safety was benchmarked against international best practice.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
ARPANSA is the Australian Government's primary authority on radiation protection and nuclear safety. Our purpose is to protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation, through understanding risks, best practice regulation, research, policy, services, partnerships and engaging with the community.		

³ This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

ARPANSA's own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees and annual charges associated with ARPANSA's regulatory activities.

For the 2019-20 budget and forward years ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Balance Sheet

ARPANSA's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	16,794	16,890	17,110	17,272	17,362
Supplier expenses	7,660	8,471	8,426	8,456	8,559
Depreciation and amortisation	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570
Total expenses	27,024	27,931	28,106	28,298	28,491
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
Other revenue	4,396	5,314	5,420	5,529	5,639
Total revenue	11,696	12,614	12,720	12,829	12,939
Total own-source income	11,696	12,614	12,720	12,829	12,939
Net cost of (contribution by) services	15,328	15,317	15,386	15,469	15,552
Revenue from Government	12,758	12,747	12,816	12,899	12,982
Surplus (deficit)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)	(2,570)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Receivables	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640
Accrued revenue	131	131	131	131	131
Total financial assets	7,871	7,871	7,871	7,871	7,871
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	28,230	28,012	27,667	27,322	26,877
Property, plant and equipment	6,228	5,590	5,416	5,252	5,303
Inventories	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,389
Intangibles	1,246	1,481	1,469	1,457	1,345
Other	586	586	586	586	586
Total non-financial assets	37,679	37,058	36,527	36,006	35,500
Total assets	45,550	44,929	44,398	43,877	43,371
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	879	879	879	879	879
Employees	165	165	165	165	165
Other payables	1,412	1,412	1,412	1,412	1,412
Total payables	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456
Provisions					
Employees	4,564	4,564	4,564	4,564	4,564
Total provisions	4,564	4,564	4,564	4,564	4,564
Total liabilities	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020	7,020
Net Assets	38,530	37,909	37,378	36,857	36,351
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	30,506	32,455	34,494	36,543	38,607
Reserves	19,477	19,477	19,477	19,477	19,477
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(11,453)	(14,023)	(16,593)	(19,163)	(21,733)
Total equity	38,530	37,909	37,378	36,857	36,351

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(11,453)	19,477	30,506	38,530
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(2,570)	-	-	(2,570)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	1,949	1,949
Equity injection - appropriation	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(14,023)	19,477	32,455	37,909

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	7,723	7,723	7,723	7,723	7,723
Appropriations	12,758	12,747	12,816	12,899	12,982
Net GST received	456	462	474	482	490
Other cash received	4,396	5,314	5,420	5,529	5,639
Total cash received	25,333	26,246	26,433	26,633	26,834
Cash used					
Employees	16,794	16,890	17,110	17,272	17,362
Suppliers	8,116	8,933	8,900	8,938	9,049
Net GST paid	423	423	423	423	423
Total cash used	25,333	26,246	26,433	26,633	26,834
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total cash used	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,945)	(1,949)	(2,039)	(2,049)	(2,064)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total cash received	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total items	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,945	1,949	2,039	2,049	2,064

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Land	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019					
Gross book value	10,500	21,838	16,689	4,178	53,205
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(4,108)	(10,461)	(2,932)	(17,501)
Opening net book balance	10,500	17,730	6,228	1,246	35,704
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS					
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets					
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	727	775	447	1,949
Total additions	-	727	775	447	1,949
Other movements					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(945)	(1,413)	(212)	(2,570)
Total other movements	-	(945)	(1,413)	(212)	(2,570)
As at 30 June 2020					
Gross book value	10,500	22,565	17,464	4,625	55,154
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(5,053)	(11,874)	(3,144)	(20,071)
Closing net book balance	10,500	17,512	5,590	1,481	35,083

AUSTRALIAN SPORTS ANTI-DOPING AUTHORITY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN SPORTS ANTI-DOPING AUTHORITY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	226
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	226
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	227
1.3 Budget Measures	228
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	229
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	229
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	233
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	233
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	234

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government, as a signatory to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization International Convention against Doping in Sport, implements anti-doping arrangements that are consistent with the principles of the World Anti-Doping Code.

The Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority (ASADA) is Australia's national anti-doping agency. ASADA provides a comprehensive anti-doping program for the Australian sports community, encompassing engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement activities. ASADA does this by working with sporting organisations, athletes, support personnel and Government entities.

In order to protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport, in 2019-20, ASADA will focus its efforts on:

- enhancing engagement with sporting organisations and athletes to build a positive anti-doping culture that values compliance with responsibilities;
- using innovation and technology to maximise engagement with sports and athletes;
- offering enhanced anti-doping education and awareness-raising initiatives; and
- enhancing intelligence capabilities to better protect sport from the risk of doping.

The role and functions of ASADA are set out in the *Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority Act 2006*, the *Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority Regulations 2006* and the *National Anti-Doping Scheme*. ASADA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of ASADA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.asada.gov.au/about-asada/corporate-information/corporate-plan

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ASADA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available ^(a)	7,402	5,494
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services		
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	15,540	15,524
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(c)	2,147	2,201
Departmental Capital Budget ^(d)	130	132
Other services ^(e)		
Equity injection	-	1,000
Total departmental annual appropriations	17,817	18,857
Total departmental resourcing	25,219	24,351
Total resourcing for ASADA	25,219	24,351
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	76	76

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Estimated adjusted balance carried forward from previous year.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(d) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(e) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ASADA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ASADA 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Implementing Sport 2030 ^{(a) (b)}						
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental capital	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses		-	-	-	-	-

^(a) ASADA is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

^(b) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in portfolio budget statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

ASADA's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.asada.gov.au/about-asada/corporate-information/corporate-plan

ASADA's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.asada.gov.au/about-asada/corporate-information/annual-reports

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport including through engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement to minimise the risk of doping

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement

Planned Performance for ASADA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for ASADA

Outcome 1				
Protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport including through engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement to minimise the risk of doping.				
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement				
The Australian Government, through ASADA, aims to protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport by providing a leading anti-doping program for Australia. ASADA achieves this through engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement activities all focused on three fundamental and mutually supportive pillars: enhanced engagement and partnerships; enhanced intelligence; and enhanced education and awareness.				
Delivery				
Enhanced engagement and partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with athletes; national sporting organisations; law enforcement, border protection and regulatory agencies; the health sector; academic institutions; the World Anti-Doping Agency and national anti-doping organisations to improve understanding and response to the doping threats. Enhanced intelligence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accelerate the shift toward intelligence informing all functional arms of ASADA business. Enhanced education and partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliver more targeted and effective education and awareness programs to the sporting community. 				
Performance Criteria ²				
Achievement in compliance with anti-doping requirements. <p>a. Percentage of recognised sports assessed under the ASADA Compliance Framework that meet ASADA's compliance requirements.</p>				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. ≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%

² For all targets ASADA uses a baseline of 80% as a measure of good performance. Where possible ASADA works to achieve above the baseline target.

Achievement in delivering effective anti-doping intelligence and investigative functions. a. Percentage of national sporting organisations, athletes and support personnel who consider ASADA's intelligence and investigative functions to be effective in deterring athletes and support personnel from doping.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. ≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
Achievement of satisfaction with anti-doping education and awareness raising activities in the sporting community. a. Percentage of national sporting organisations, athletes and support personnel who are satisfied with anti-doping education and awareness raising programs.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. ≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport by minimising the risk of doping.				

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to ASADA.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

For the 2019-20 budget year and the forward estimates, ASADA is budgeting for a break-even comprehensive income result attributable to the agency net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Total operating revenue for 2019-20 is estimated at \$17.7 million and comprises appropriation funding for ordinary annual services of \$15.5 million and revenue from independent sources of \$2.2 million, primarily comprised of revenue from contracted testing services.

Total expenses in 2019-20 are anticipated to be \$18.1 million including \$0.3 million in unfunded depreciation and amortisation costs. The revenue from Government and expenses in 2019-20 are consistent with 2018-19, primarily relating to one year extension of implementation of recommendations from the Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements under the Australian Government Sport Plan.

Balance Sheet

No significant movements are expected in assets or liabilities over the forward estimates period.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	10,741	11,719	8,066	8,212	8,212
Supplier expenses	6,980	6,040	5,975	5,907	5,988
Depreciation and amortisation	340	340	340	340	340
Total expenses	18,061	18,099	14,381	14,459	14,540
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,822	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876
Other revenue	325	325	325	325	325
Total revenue	2,147	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201
Gains					
Resource received free of charge	34	34	34	34	34
Total gains	34	34	34	34	34
Total own-source income	2,181	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235
Net cost of (contribution by) services	15,880	15,864	12,146	12,224	12,305
Revenue from Government	15,540	15,524	11,806	11,884	11,965
Surplus (deficit)	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)	(340)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	340	340	340	340	340
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455
Receivables	4,163	4,163	4,163	4,163	4,163
Total financial assets	6,618	6,618	6,618	6,618	6,618
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	1,274	1,144	1,014	884	754
Property, plant and equipment	477	439	418	399	431
Intangibles	404	1,364	1,324	1,284	1,194
Inventories	102	102	102	102	102
Other	45	45	45	45	45
Total non-financial assets	2,302	3,094	2,903	2,714	2,526
Total assets	8,920	9,712	9,521	9,332	9,144
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930
Other payables	235	235	235	235	235
Total payables	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165
Provisions					
Employees	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165
Total provisions	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165
Total liabilities	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330
Net assets	4,590	5,382	5,191	5,002	4,814
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	4,788	5,920	6,069	6,220	6,372
Reserves	253	253	253	253	253
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(451)	(791)	(1,131)	(1,471)	(1,811)
Total equity	4,590	5,382	5,191	5,002	4,814

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(451)	253	4,788	4,590
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(340)	-	-	(340)
Equity injection - appropriations	-	-	1,000	1,000
Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	132	132
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(791)	253	5,920	5,382

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	17,240	15,524	11,806	11,884	11,965
Goods and services	2,329	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389
Net GST received	441	418	411	403	403
Total cash received	20,010	18,331	14,606	14,676	14,757
Cash used					
Employees	10,741	11,719	8,066	8,212	8,212
Suppliers	7,569	6,612	6,540	6,464	6,545
Total cash used	18,310	18,331	14,606	14,676	14,757
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	1,700	-	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,830	1,132	149	151	152
Total cash used	1,830	1,132	149	151	152
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,830)	(1,132)	(149)	(151)	(152)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital injections	130	1,132	149	151	152
Total cash received	130	1,132	149	151	152
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	130	1,132	149	151	152
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	1,000	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	130	132	149	151	152
Total capital appropriations	130	1,132	149	151	152
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	130	1,132	149	151	152
Total items	130	1,132	149	151	152
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	1,000	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,700	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	130	132	149	151	152
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,830	1,132	149	151	152
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,830	1,132	149	151	152
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,830	1,132	149	151	152

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	1,697	856	1,012	3,565
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(423)	(379)	(608)	(1,410)
Opening net book balance	1,274	477	404	2,155
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	82	1,050	1,132
By purchase - other	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	82	1,050	1,132
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(130)	(120)	(90)	(340)
Total other movements	(130)	(120)	(90)	(340)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	1,697	938	2,062	4,697
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(553)	(499)	(698)	(1,750)
Closing net book balance	1,144	439	1,364	2,947

AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	242
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	242
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	243
1.3 Budget Measures	244
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	245
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	245
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	250
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	250
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	251

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Sports Commission's (ASC) vision is for Australia to be the world's most active sporting nation, known for its integrity, sporting success and world leading sports industry.

In 2018-19, the ASC adopted a new brand, Sport Australia, to reflect its changing role in sport and promote a better connection with the Australian community. Sport Australia plays a central leadership role across the sport and physical activity sector, building collaboration, alignment and effectiveness. Sport Australia promotes and supports the development of a cohesive and effective national sport sector that creates opportunities for all Australians to participate and excel in sport.

As the Australian Government's lead agency for sport and physical activity, Sport Australia will contribute to improving the health and wellbeing of Australians and making communities stronger through sport and physical activity. The Government continues to invest in high performance sports and to get Australians moving more often. The investments are targeted to those organisations who are best placed to assist Sport Australia to deliver on its purpose. Sport Australia also contributes to the delivery of the Government's *Sport 2030* priority of safeguarding the integrity in sport.

In addition to providing funding, Sport Australia will work with partners to improve the capacity and capability of sporting organisations. To enable them to thrive as viable operations and maximise their contributions to high performance and participation outcomes. Sport Australia also engages directly with Australians to increase awareness of the value of physical activity as a part of everyday life.

The Australian Institute of Sport (AIS), which operates under the direction of the Sport Australia Board, is Australia's strategic high performance sport agency, responsible for leading and enabling a united high performance system that supports Australian athletes and teams to achieve podium success. In 2019-20, a focus will continue on the revitalisation of the AIS site in Canberra.

The role and functions of the ASC are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC is a corporate Commonwealth Entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ASC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.sportaus.gov.au//media_centre/publications

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ASC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 ^(a) Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July ^(b)	82,005	24,318
FUNDS FROM GOVERNMENT		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(c)		
Outcome 1	374,346	388,893
Other services		
Equity injection ^(d)	856	-
Total annual appropriations	375,202	388,893
Total funds from Government	375,202	388,893
Funds from other sources		
Interest	2,000	1,750
Sale of goods and services	20,293	20,155
Other	65	102
Total funds from other sources	22,358	22,007
Total net resourcing for ASC	479,565	435,218
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number) ^(e)	457	491

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

^(a) Annual appropriation amounts appearing for 2018-19 include the Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4) 2018-19, although they have not yet been enacted at the time of publication.

^(b) Includes cash and investments.

^(c) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1,3) 2018-19.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 2,4) 2018-19.

^(e) In 2018-19, the ASC is forecasting an Average Staffing Level of 457 compared to a budget of 491. The difference reflects the delay in finalising the structural change in the organisation.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ASC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ASC 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Implementing Sport 2030 ^(a)						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental expenses	1.1	42,540	57,184	51,459	3,500	3,500
Total		42,540	57,184	51,459	3,500	3,500

^(a) The ASC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ASC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications

The ASC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority (ASADA) Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement ASADA contributes to the protection of the health of athletes, and the integrity of sport, by conducting World Anti-Doping Code compliant activities domestically. ASADA also contributes to international efforts to combat doping in sport.
Department of Health (Health) Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation Health aims to increase participation in sport and recreation activities, support major international sporting events, improve water and snow safety, and protect the integrity of sport.
Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (PM&C) Program 1.1: Prime Minister and Cabinet PM&C contributes to improving the diversity of sporting organisations by working to increase female representation in sport leadership roles.

Budgeted Expenses for the ASC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the ASC

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	416,886	346,353	280,254	232,208	224,030
Revenues from independent sources	22,703	22,287	22,033	22,028	22,024
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	9,846	8,958	8,958	8,958	8,958
Total for Program 1.1	449,435	377,598	311,245	263,194	255,012
Total expenses for Outcome 1	449,435	377,598	311,245	263,194	255,012

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	457	491

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20 and Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1,3) 2018-19.

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consist of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for the ASC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ASC

Outcome 1
Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission
Sport Australia is focused on getting more Australians to move more often, through sport and physical activity and building the capability of sports to create a robust, connected industry. Sport Australia, through the Australian Institute of Sport, will strive to deliver national pride and inspiration through international sporting success. This will be achieved by leading a unified sustainable sport sector that has the capability and capacity to maximise outcomes for the broader Australian community.
Delivery
<p>Sport Australia will focus on delivery of six important strategies across three key areas:</p> <p>National pride and inspiration through international success</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leading and enabling a collaborative high performance system that supports Australian athletes to achieve podium success. • Evolving a system-wide approach to athlete well-being for athletes to engage with and inspire the community. <p>More Australians move more often</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedding physical activity through greater engagement of children and youth in sport. • Increasing awareness and reach in areas which have a direct impact on physical activity and physical literacy levels. <p>Building the capability of sport and physical activity partners to create a robust, connected industry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building workforce capability across the sector. • Improving the digital capability of the Australian sports sector. <p>This focus is underpinned by a seventh internally focused strategy of driving a leaner and more efficient organisation and building a strong workforce culture.</p>

Performance Criteria		
Percentage of High Performance funded sports rated by the ASC as achieving their targets.		
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
On average, 85% of High Performance funded National Sporting Organisations (NSO) performance targets are achieved.	On average, 85% of High Performance funded NSOs performance outcomes are achieved.	As per 2019-20.
Estimated result		
It is expected that this target will be met during the course of 2018-19.		
Increase in sport and physical activity levels by Australian children.		
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Children in Australia aged 5 to 14 years participate in organised physical activity outside of school hours for at least 3.2 hours per week, on average.	30% of children in Australia aged 5 to 14 years participate for at least 3.2 hours per week in organised physical activity outside of school hours.	35% of children in Australia aged 5 to 14 years participate for at least 3.2 hours per week in organised physical activity outside of school hours.
Estimated result		
It is expected that this target will be met during the course of 2018-19.		
Australians participating in sport and physical activity.		
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
An increase of 204,000 Australians aged 15 or more meeting current physical activity guidelines ² for their age group when compared to the 2017-18 baseline result.	An increase of 207,000 Australians aged 15 or older meet current physical activity guidelines ³ for their age group.	An increase of 211,000 Australians aged 15 or older meet current physical activity guidelines ⁴ for their age group.
Estimated result		
It is expected that this target will be met during the course of 2018-19.		

² The physical activity guidelines are available at:
www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-strateg-phys-act-guidelines
³ Ibid.
⁴ Ibid.

Improving the organisational capability of targeted national sporting organisations.		
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Average overall score on Sport.Scan ⁵ , for 23 targeted NSOs, is at least 75%.	Four NSOs transition to a whole of sport business model focusing on areas such as strategy, workforce (people) and financial management.	Eight NSOs transition to a whole of sport business model focusing on the areas of strategy, workforce (people) and financial management.
Estimated result		
It is expected that this target will be met during the course of 2018-19.		
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
The ASC will contribute to improving the health and well-being of Australians and making communities stronger through sport and physical activity.		

⁵ Sport.Scan is an organisational development tool.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

The Entity Resource Statement provides a consolidated view of all the resources available in 2019-20. This includes operating appropriations, funds from other sources, and cash and investments to cover payables and provisions on the balance sheet. Operating appropriation is shown as Revenue from Government in the comprehensive income statement.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The ASC is budgeting for an operating loss of \$9.0 million in 2019-20 and over the forward estimates relating to unfunded depreciation.

Total revenue for 2019-20 is budgeted at \$368.6 million, a decrease of \$70.9 million from the 2018-19 estimated revenue, mainly due to the termination of funding for the Community Sport Infrastructure grant program, partially offset by new measures outlined in Table 1.2.

Grants in 2019-20 are budgeted at \$244.9 million, a decrease of \$67.0 million from the 2018-19 estimated actual mainly reflecting the one-off funding in 2018-19 for Community Sport Infrastructure grants.

Employee expenses of \$60.7 million support an Average Staffing Level (ASL) of 491 in 2019-20. For 2018-19, the ASC is forecasting an ASL of 457 compared to a budget of 491. The difference reflects the delay in finalising the structural change in the organisation.

Balance Sheet

Total assets for 2019-20 are estimated to be \$289.3 million, comprising \$56.9 million in financial assets and \$232.5 million in non-financial assets. Total liabilities for 2019-20 are estimated to be \$17.9 million, with the primary liabilities being accrued employee entitlements, which total \$12.1 million.

Total equity is forecast to be \$271.4 million at 30 June 2020. The reduction in equity over the forward estimates reflects the impact of the unfunded loss for increased depreciation expense arising from revaluations of assets.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	55,795	60,651	62,469	64,344	66,274
Suppliers	56,733	47,351	41,090	32,593	28,597
Grants	311,963	244,939	183,416	141,996	136,182
Depreciation and amortisation	24,944	24,657	24,270	24,261	23,959
Total expenses	449,435	377,598	311,245	263,194	255,012
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	20,651	20,491	20,491	20,491	20,491
Interest	2,052	1,796	1,542	1,537	1,533
Total revenue	22,703	22,287	22,033	22,028	22,024
Total own-sourced income	22,703	22,287	22,033	22,028	22,024
Net cost of (contribution by) services	426,732	355,311	289,212	241,166	232,988
Revenue from Government	416,886	346,353	280,254	232,208	224,030
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(9,846)	(8,958)	(8,958)	(8,958)	(8,958)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(9,846)	(8,958)	(8,958)	(8,958)	(8,958)

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	6,858	2,682	3,151	2,388	2,641
Trade and other receivables	51,150	8,610	8,610	8,610	8,610
Loans	619	563	508	454	294
Investments	17,460	45,000	35,000	38,000	33,000
Total financial assets	76,087	56,855	47,269	49,452	44,545
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	201,864	210,236	211,175	199,606	191,945
Property, plant and equipment	11,289	10,505	10,404	10,698	10,538
Intangibles	7,482	9,507	9,986	10,465	14,235
Inventories	690	690	690	690	690
Other non-financial assets	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Total non-financial assets	222,875	232,488	233,805	223,009	218,958
Total assets	298,962	289,343	281,074	272,461	263,503
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938
Other payables	2,600	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611
Total payables	6,538	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549
Provisions					
Employees	11,761	12,089	12,425	12,770	12,770
Other provisions	309	309	309	309	309
Total provisions	12,070	12,398	12,734	13,079	13,079
Total liabilities	18,608	17,947	18,283	18,628	18,628
Net assets	280,354	271,396	262,791	253,833	244,875
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	152,135	152,135	152,488	152,488	152,488
Reserves	195,052	195,052	195,052	195,052	195,052
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	(66,833)	(75,791)	(84,749)	(93,707)	(102,665)
Total equity	280,354	271,396	262,791	253,833	244,875

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(66,833)	195,052	152,135	280,354
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(8,958)	-	-	(8,958)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(75,791)	195,052	152,135	271,396

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	19,801	20,013	20,155	20,155	20,155
Receipts from Government	374,346	388,893	280,254	232,208	224,030
Contribution from Government entities	492	142	-	-	-
Interest	2,000	1,750	1,500	1,500	1,500
Total cash received	396,639	410,798	301,909	253,863	245,685
Cash used					
Employees	58,217	61,312	62,133	63,999	66,274
Suppliers	56,397	47,015	40,754	32,257	28,261
Grants	312,055	244,939	183,416	141,996	136,182
Total cash used	426,669	353,266	286,303	238,252	230,717
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(30,030)	57,532	15,606	15,611	14,968
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Repayment of loans and interest	65	102	97	91	193
Total cash received	65	102	97	91	193
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	28,578	34,270	25,587	13,465	19,908
Total cash used	28,578	34,270	25,587	13,465	19,908
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(28,513)	(34,168)	(25,490)	(13,374)	(19,715)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	856	-	353	-	-
Total cash received	856	-	353	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	856	-	353	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(57,687)	23,364	(9,531)	2,237	(4,747)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	82,005	24,318	47,682	38,151	40,388
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	24,318	47,682	38,151	40,388	35,641

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	856	-	353	-	-
Total capital appropriations	856	-	353	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	856	-	353	-	-
Total items	856	-	353	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	856	-	353	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	27,722	34,270	25,234	13,465	19,908
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	28,578	34,270	25,587	13,465	19,908
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	28,578	34,270	25,587	13,465	19,908
Total cash used to acquire assets	28,578	34,270	25,587	13,465	19,908

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Land	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019					
Gross book value	10,000	555,675	29,979	17,854	613,508
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(363,811)	(18,690)	(10,372)	(392,873)
Opening net book balance	10,000	191,864	11,289	7,482	220,635
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS					
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets					
By purchase - equity injection	-	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	27,435	2,931	3,904	34,270
Total additions	-	27,435	2,931	3,904	34,270
Other movements					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(19,063)	(3,715)	(1,879)	(24,657)
Total other movements	-	(19,063)	(3,715)	(1,879)	(24,657)
As at 30 June 2020					
Gross book value	10,000	583,110	32,910	21,758	647,778
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(382,874)	(22,405)	(12,251)	(417,530)
Closing net book balance	10,000	200,236	10,505	9,507	230,248

CANCER AUSTRALIA

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

CANCER AUSTRALIA

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources260

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement260

1.2 Entity Resource Statement261

1.3 Budget Measures262

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....263

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance263

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements267

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements267

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables268



Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

As the Australian Government's national cancer control agency, Cancer Australia, provides leadership in cancer control across all cancers. Cancer Australia aims to reduce the impact of cancer, address disparities and improve outcomes for people affected by cancer by leading and coordinating national, evidence-based interventions across the continuum of care.

The Australian Government, through Cancer Australia, aims to: provide national leadership in cancer control to improve cancer outcomes; coordinate evidence informed interventions with a range of healthcare providers and groups across the continuum of cancer care; lead the development of sustainable and effective models of cancer care; and provide advice on appropriate cancer care. Cancer Australia oversees dedicated budgets for cancer research, clinical trials and strengthening national data capacity.

In 2019-20, to minimise the impact of cancer, Cancer Australia will:

- continue to implement the *Australian Brain Cancer Mission*, which aims to double survival rates and improve the quality of life of people living with brain cancer over ten years, to 2027;
- continue to implement the *Invest in Medical Research – fighting childhood cancer* program;
- fund research in priority areas through the Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme, including a focus on low survival cancers common among children (0–14 years of age), cancer prevention and health services research;
- translate evidence to inform the development and implementation of policies and programs in cancer control;
- promote evidence informed clinical practice to health professionals across Australia;
- lead the development of innovative, sustainable, and evidence-based models of cancer care;
- strengthen national data capacity through reporting on cancer stage and treatment for selected cancers;
- provide information for people affected by cancer about their diagnosis and treatment; and
- promote cancer awareness in the community.

The role and functions of Cancer Australia are set out in the *Cancer Australia Act 2006*. Cancer Australia is subject to the *Public Service Act 1999* and the *Auditor-General Act 1997*, and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of Cancer Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Cancer Australia Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	5,856	4,258
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	11,088	11,086
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	2,271	2,081
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	81	81
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	13,440	13,248
Total departmental resourcing	19,296	17,506
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	1,153	216
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	19,802	19,946
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	19,802	19,946
Total administered resourcing	20,955	20,162
Total resourcing for Cancer Australia	40,251	37,668
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	71	71

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to Cancer Australia.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

Cancer Australia's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting

Cancer Australia's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting/annual-reports

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

Department of Health (Health)

Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support

Health has policy responsibility for improving the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer. This includes oversight of cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program, the BreastScreen Australia program and the National Cervical Screening Program.

Budgeted Expenses for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Cancer Australia

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	19,802	19,946	18,399	18,439	18,734
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	13,359	13,167	13,250	11,824	11,315
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	373	410	349	276	273
Operating deficit (surplus)	395	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	33,929	33,523	31,998	30,539	30,322
Total expenses for Outcome 1	33,929	33,523	31,998	30,539	30,322
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	71	71			

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expenses and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for Cancer Australia

Outcome 1		
Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control		
Cancer Australia provides national leadership in cancer control across the cancer continuum of care to minimise the impact of cancer. Cancer Australia guides scientific improvements in cancer prevention, treatment and care; coordinates and liaises between a wide range of stakeholders; makes recommendations to the Australian Government about cancer policies and priorities; assists with the implementation of policies and programs in cancer control; and oversees a dedicated budget for research into cancer.		
Delivery		
<p>Provide leadership in national cancer control and promote appropriate cancer care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote evidence informed practice for identified cancers and population groups. Lead a shared agenda for improvements in cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians in agreed priority areas across the cancer continuum. <p>Fund priority research and strengthen national data capacity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partner with non-government organisations to maximise Government investment in priority areas of cancer research, including paediatric cancers of low survival and brain cancer. Monitor and report national data trends in cancer control. <p>Promote cancer awareness and provide evidence-based information about cancer to the community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide evidence-based cancer information, resources and data for consumers, health professionals and the community through the Cancer Australia websites. 		
Performance Criteria		
Research is translated into evidence-based information, policy and clinical practice.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
The report: <i>Risk factors for breast cancer: A review of the evidence 2018</i> was published and the Cancer Australia Position Statement on Testing for Ovarian Cancer in Asymptomatic Women was released.	Evidence is advanced to drive policy change and clinical best practice on the most appropriate interventions across the continuum of cancer care through the publication of research and guidance in specific cancers.	As per 2019-20.

Provide high quality cancer data to inform national cancer control.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
Collection and reporting of 5-year survival by cancer stage.	Progress treatment data linkage to inform national cancer control.	Methodology for standardised cancer recurrence developed.	High quality data informs directions of national cancer control.	As per 2021-22.
Estimated result				
It is expected that this target will be met in 2018-19.				
Ensure current evidence informed cancer information, resources and data is continuously available to consumers and health professionals.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target	
The Breast Cancer risk factors website was launched. The Optimal Care Pathway for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians with cancer was disseminated and promoted through social media and the Cancer Australia website. The National childhood cancer stage at diagnosis (first release) data was released for 16 major paediatric cancers.	Regularly review and update the Cancer Australia websites and social media platforms to ensure the most current evidence is available.		As per 2019-20.	
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To minimise the impact of cancer, address disparities, and improve the health outcomes of people affected by cancer in Australia by providing national leadership in cancer control.				

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Cancer Australia.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement details budgeted financial results for Cancer Australia in 2019-20.

Cancer Australia has an approved operating loss in 2018-19 of \$395,000, net of non-appropriated depreciation and amortisation expenses. A break-even position, net of non-appropriated expenses, is anticipated for the 2019-20 Budget and forward years.

Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years. There is an anticipated small decrease in non-financial assets over the forward estimates.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with income, expenses and asset movements.

Administered Resources

Administered funding for Cancer Australia programs will continue in 2019-20. The level of administered funding across forward years represents Government expenditure on programs delivered to all Australians through Cancer Australia.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	9,043	9,042	9,105	9,176	8,971
Supplier expenses	3,347	2,760	2,781	2,785	2,456
Grants expenses	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	237	275	213	139	161
Total expenses	14,127	13,577	13,599	12,100	11,588
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Other revenue	2,271	2,081	2,088	586	-
Total revenue	2,271	2,081	2,088	586	-
Gains					
Other	136	135	136	137	112
Total gains	136	135	136	137	112
Total own-source income	2,407	2,216	2,224	723	112
Net cost of (contribution by) services	11,720	11,361	11,375	11,377	11,476
Revenue from Government	11,088	11,086	11,162	11,238	11,315
Surplus (deficit)	(632)	(275)	(213)	(139)	(161)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(632)	(275)	(213)	(139)	(161)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(632)	(275)	(213)	(139)	(161)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(632)	(275)	(213)	(139)	(161)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	237	275	213	139	161
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	(395)	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	110	110	110	110	110
Receivables	4,445	4,308	4,305	4,295	4,111
Total financial assets	4,555	4,418	4,415	4,405	4,221
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	247	204	129	89	204
Intangibles	59	55	13	8	-
Other	108	108	108	108	108
Total non-financial assets	414	367	250	205	312
Total assets	4,969	4,785	4,665	4,610	4,533
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	734	744	753	753	753
Other payables	242	242	242	242	242
Total payables	976	986	995	995	995
Provisions					
Employees	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373
Other provisions	194	194	194	194	194
Total provisions	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567
Total liabilities	3,543	3,553	3,562	3,562	3,562
Net Assets	1,426	1,232	1,103	1,048	971
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,310	1,391	1,475	1,559	1,643
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	116	(159)	(372)	(511)	(672)
Total equity	1,426	1,232	1,103	1,048	971

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	116	-	1,310	1,426
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(275)	-	-	(275)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	81	81
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(159)	-	1,391	1,232

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	11,708	11,223	11,165	11,248	11,499
GST	282	266	268	219	186
Other cash received	2,271	2,081	2,088	586	-
Total cash received	14,261	13,570	13,521	12,053	11,685
Cash used					
Employees	9,003	9,042	9,105	9,176	8,971
Suppliers	4,342	2,615	2,636	2,648	2,344
Grants	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
GST	282	266	268	219	186
Total cash used	15,127	13,423	13,509	12,043	11,501
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(866)	147	12	10	184
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	193	228	96	94	268
Total cash used	193	228	96	94	268
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(193)	(228)	(96)	(94)	(268)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	81	81	84	84	84
Total cash received	81	81	84	84	84
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	81	81	84	84	84
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(978)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,088	110	110	110	110
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	110	110	110	110	110

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	81	81	84	84	84
Total capital appropriations	81	81	84	84	84
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	81	81	84	84	84
Total represented by	81	81	84	84	84
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	81	81	84	84	84
Funded internally from departmental resources	112	147	12	10	184
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	193	228	96	94	268
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	193	228	96	94	268
Total cash used to acquire assets	193	228	96	94	268

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	-	1,369	570	1,939
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,122)	(511)	(1,633)
Opening net book balance	-	247	59	306
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	176	52	228
Total additions	-	176	52	228
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(219)	(56)	(275)
Total other movements	-	(219)	(56)	(275)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	-	1,545	622	2,167
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,341)	(567)	(1,908)
Closing net book balance	-	204	55	259

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants	16,737	16,864	17,030	17,285	17,562
Suppliers	3,065	3,082	1,369	1,154	1,172
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	19,802	19,946	18,399	18,439	18,734

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	216	216	216	216	216
Receivables	123	123	123	123	123
Total financial assets	339	339	339	339	339
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	339	339	339	339	339
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	153	153	153	153	153
Grants	186	186	186	186	186
Total payables	339	339	339	339	339
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	339	339	339	339	339

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
GST	707	707	637	637	617
Total cash received	707	707	637	637	617
Cash used					
Grant payments	17,037	16,864	17,030	17,285	17,562
Suppliers	3,565	3,082	1,369	1,154	1,172
GST	707	707	637	637	617
Total cash used	21,309	20,653	19,036	19,076	19,351
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(20,602)	(19,946)	(18,399)	(18,439)	(18,734)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(20,602)	(19,946)	(18,399)	(18,439)	(18,734)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	1,153	216	216	216	216
Cash from Official Public Account for:					
- appropriations	19,665	19,946	18,399	18,439	18,734
- GST	707	707	637	637	617
Cash to the Official Public Account - return of GST	(707)	(707)	(637)	(637)	(617)
Cash at end of reporting period	216	216	216	216	216

FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	278
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	278
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	279
1.3 Budget Measures	280
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	281
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	281
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	285
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	285
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	286

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government aims to ensure that Australia's food supply is safe and well managed in order to minimise the risk of adverse health events.

Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) was established to implement an agreement with states and territories to achieve the goals of: a high degree of consumer confidence in the quality and safety of food that is available in Australia and New Zealand; an effective, transparent and accountable regulatory framework within which industry can work efficiently; the provision of adequate information about food to support informed food choices; and the harmonisation of food standards in Australia and New Zealand, and internationally.

Food standards are implemented through multi-jurisdictional arrangements with the Australian, New Zealand and state and territory governments that are overseen by the Australia and New Zealand Ministerial Forum on Food Regulation (the Forum).

Regulation is a critical component of the cooperative framework established to deliver safe food in Australia. Food standards developed by FSANZ are based on risk analysis using the best available scientific and other relevant evidence.

FSANZ supports the Australian Government to build consumer confidence in food regulation by improving communication with technical and non-technical audiences. FSANZ will expand its online engagement to enhance consultation on standards development and the provision of information about food safety regulation.

FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and food recall activities, maintains national food composition and food consumption databases, and provides advice to the Department of Agriculture and Water Resources to assist them to control imported foods.

In 2019-20, FSANZ will continue work on: revision of standards for infant formula; progress reviews of the Food Standards Code (food safety requirements and primary production and processing standards); and provide advice on modernisation of food regulation.

FSANZ will also continue work requested by the Forum on pregnancy warning labels on packaged alcohol beverages, formulated supplementary sports foods and sugar labelling and contribute to the system wide priority to reduce the levels of foodborne illness, especially salmonella and campylobacter².

The role and functions of FSANZ are set out in the *Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991*. FSANZ is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of FSANZ, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx

² A bacterium which may cause abortion in animals and food poisoning in humans.

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: FSANZ Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 ^(a) Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	10,184	10,684
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(b)		
Outcome 1	17,158	16,890
Other services ^(c)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	16,899	16,890
Amounts received from related entities ^(d)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	-	-
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	-	-
Total funds from Government	16,899	16,890
Funds from other sources		
Interest	320	320
Sale of goods and services	100	117
Other	1,930	1,930
Total funds from other sources	2,350	2,367
Total net resourcing for FSANZ	29,433	29,941
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	107	107

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Annual appropriation amounts appearing for 2018-19 include the Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4) 2018-19, although they have not yet been enacted at the time of publication.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(c) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(d) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

FSANZ's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:

www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx

FSANZ's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:

www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/annualreport201718/Pages/default.aspx

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (Agriculture) Program 2.1: Biosecurity and Export Services Agriculture administers the Imported Food Inspection Scheme, which includes managing the risks to human health and regulating imported food for compliance with Australian food standards. This program contributes to the effectiveness of the Australian food regulatory system, which provides confidence to the community that the food supply is safe.
Department of Health (Health) Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support Health has strategic responsibility for the development of policies that ensure Australia's food supply is safe and that Australians have access to information to make informed choices about the food they consume.

Budgeted Expenses for FSANZ

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for FSANZ

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	17,158	16,890	17,006	17,122	17,239
Revenues from independent sources	2,350	2,367	2,392	2,375	2,392
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	19,508	19,257	19,398	19,497	19,631
Total expenses for Outcome 1	19,508	19,257	19,398	19,497	19,631
Average staffing level (number)					
	107	107			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

Planned Performance for FSANZ

Table 2.1.2 below details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for FSANZ

Outcome 1		
A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament		
The Australian Government aims to ensure that all Australians have access to a safe food supply and adequate, accurate information to make informed choices about the food they consume. FSANZ develops food standards that are informed by the best available evidence and enables efficient implementation of food laws. It coordinates trans-jurisdictional food regulatory activities, and provides information about food regulation in order to enhance confidence in food for sale.		
Delivery		
Developing food standards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop standards in response to applications and proposals to amend the Food Standards Code. Providing advice and coordinating regulatory responses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate food incident responses and food recalls. Undertake monitoring and surveillance activities to ensure that regulatory and non-regulatory activities achieve their objectives. Providing information about food standards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide authoritative evidence-based information about food to stakeholders and consumers. 		
Performance Criteria		
Applications to amend the Food Regulatory Measures are considered in a timely manner.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
100% of applications to amend Food Standards Codes completed within statutory deadlines.	Applications to amend Food Standards Codes are assessed within 12 months or less as required by the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i> .	As per 2019-20.

Coordinate major food incidents under the National Food Incident Response Protocol (the Protocol).				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
FSANZ coordinated activity in response to a major issue with the strawberry supply chain under the Protocol.		Deliver efficient and effective food incident management through the Bi-National Food Safety Network and, when appropriate, the Protocol.		As per 2019-20.
FSANZ is recognised as the primary source of information about food standards and food regulation in Australia and New Zealand.				
2018-19 Estimated result		2019-20 Target		2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Data not yet available.		Stakeholders consistently report a high level of satisfaction with FSANZ and the information it provides.		As per 2019-20.
Encourage stakeholder engagement through current information on FSANZ’s website and social media interactions.				
a. Number of unique website visitors.				
b. Number of social media interactions.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
a. >850,000	>950,000	>950,000	>1,000,000	>1,000,000
b. >200,000	>250,000	>250,000	>250,000	>250,000
Facebook users	Facebook users	Facebook users	Facebook users	Facebook users
Estimated result				
a. >950,000				
b. >250,000				
Facebook users				
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To contribute to the cooperative food regulatory system by developing food standards that are informed by the best available evidence and enable efficient implementation of food laws. To provide food standards information and advice to regulators and information about food standards to all stakeholders.				

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

FSANZ has projected a break-even budget in 2019-20 and the forward years.

Revenues

Appropriation revenue in 2019-20 has decreased from 2018-19 largely reflecting the impact of the additional funding in 2018-19 from the 2018-19 MYEFO measure *Improving Confidence in Strawberry Supply Chain*.

Revenue from other sources of \$2.4m in 2019-20 is expected to remain stable next year and over the forward years. The revenue from other sources is received primarily from the New Zealand Government, cost recovery arrangements for the processing of paid applications to amend the Food Standards Code and bank interest.

Expenses

Expenditure in 2019-20 is anticipated to be \$19.2m which is in line with the entity's resourcing.

Employee expenses are anticipated to remain consistent with 2018-19 actuals given the relatively stable workforce and a slight increase in salaries. Supplier expenses will reduce slightly in line with the entity's resourcing.

Balance Sheet

Non-financial assets and liabilities will remain broadly constant over the future period. Employee and other provisions are expected to remain stable across future years.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	14,432	14,429	14,382	14,382	14,382
Supplier expenses	3,971	3,723	3,911	4,010	4,144
Depreciation and amortisation	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Total expenses	19,508	19,257	19,398	19,497	19,631
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	100	117	217	200	217
Interest	320	320	200	200	200
Other revenue	1,930	1,930	1,975	1,975	1,975
Total revenue	2,350	2,367	2,392	2,375	2,392
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	2,350	2,367	2,392	2,375	2,392
Net cost of (contribution by) services	17,158	16,890	17,006	17,122	17,239
Revenue from Government	17,158	16,890	17,006	17,122	17,239
Surplus (deficit)	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	10,684	10,684	10,684	10,684	10,684
Trade and other receivables	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080
Total financial assets	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	3,064	2,884	2,704	2,524	2,344
Property, plant and equipment	996	946	896	846	796
Intangibles	1,412	1,642	1,872	2,102	2,332
Other	165	165	165	165	165
Total non-financial assets	5,637	5,637	5,637	5,637	5,637
Total assets	17,401	17,401	17,401	17,401	17,401
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	720	720	720	720	720
Other payables	2,255	2,255	2,255	2,255	2,255
Total payables	2,975	2,975	2,975	2,975	2,975
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929
Total interest bearing liabilities	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929
Provisions					
Employees	4,174	4,174	4,174	4,174	4,174
Other provisions	201	201	201	201	201
Total provisions	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375
Total liabilities	9,279	9,279	9,279	9,279	9,279
Net assets	8,122	8,122	8,122	8,122	8,122
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823
Reserves	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045
Total equity	8,122	8,122	8,122	8,122	8,122

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	4,045	2,254	1,823	8,122
Surplus (deficit) for the period	-	-	-	-
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	4,045	2,254	1,823	8,122

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	100	117	217	200	217
Appropriations	17,158	16,890	17,006	17,122	17,239
Interest	320	320	200	200	200
Net GST received	347	322	341	351	364
Other cash received	1,930	1,930	1,975	1,975	1,975
Total cash received	19,855	19,579	19,739	19,848	19,995
Cash used					
Employees	14,432	14,429	14,382	14,382	14,382
Suppliers	3,971	3,723	3,911	4,010	4,144
Net GST paid	347	322	341	351	364
Total cash used	18,750	18,474	18,634	18,743	18,890
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Total cash used	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(605)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	500	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	2,184	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,684
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,684

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Total cash used to acquire assets	605	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	4,372	2,734	5,277	12,383
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,308)	(1,738)	(3,865)	(6,911)
Opening net book balance	3,064	996	1,412	5,472
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	100	1,005	1,105
Total additions	-	100	1,005	1,105
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(180)	(150)	(775)	(1,105)
Total other movements	(180)	(150)	(775)	(1,105)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	4,372	2,834	6,282	13,488
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,488)	(1,888)	(4,640)	(8,016)
Closing net book balance	2,884	946	1,642	5,472

INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	294
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	294
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	295
1.3 Budget Measures	296
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	297
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	297
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	302
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	302
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	303

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government is working with state and territory governments to implement reforms to the health system to improve health outcomes for all Australians and ensure the sustainability of the health system.

The Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) is responsible for determining the National Efficient Price (NEP) for public hospital services through the analysis of data on the actual activities and costs of public hospitals services. IHPA also determines the National Efficient Cost (NEC), which is used when Activity Based Funding is not suitable for funding such as in the case of small rural public hospitals.

In 2019-20, IHPA will continue to further develop and implement pricing for safety and quality into the funding of public hospital services, consistent with the Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement signed in 2017.

IHPA is responsible for developing national classifications for health care and other services delivered by public hospitals and, as required, resolving disputes on cost-shifting and cross-border issues. It also provides advice and reports to the Australian Government and the public.

IHPA publishes an annual *Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services* that outlines the principles, criteria and methodology used by IHPA to determine the NEP for services provided by hospitals on an activity basis and the NEC for services that are block funded.

As prescribed in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, the Clinical Advisory Committee, the Jurisdictional Advisory Committee and other advisory committees, advise on matters relating to the functions of IHPA. These committees ensure that the underlying principles applied to setting the NEP and NEC are both clinically relevant and technically appropriate.

IHPA is independent of the Commonwealth and state and territory governments.

The role and functions of IHPA are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. IHPA is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the IHPA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.ihipa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-plan

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: IHPA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	13,712	13,970
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services ^(b)	-	-
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	-	-
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	14,797	15,024
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	14,797	15,024
Total funds from Government	14,797	15,024
Funds from other sources		
Interest	220	220
Sale of goods and services	1,120	900
Other	-	-
Total funds from other sources	1,340	1,120
Total net resourcing for IHPA	29,849	30,114
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	1	1

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the IHPA.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

IHPA's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.ihoa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-plan

IHPA's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.ihoa.gov.au/publications/ihoa-annual-report-2017-18

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC) Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care ACSQHC works together with IHPA, through a joint working party, to consider options for their respective governing bodies on possible approaches to ensuring safety and quality in the provision of healthcare services to fulfil the relevant requirements of the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
<p>Department of Health (Health) Program 2.7: Hospital Services Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the implementation of Activity Based Funding under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
<p>The National Health Funding Body (NHFB) Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations The NHFB works with IHPA is to provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the Administrator in enabling and supporting more transparent and efficient public hospital funding and reporting.</p>
<p>The National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations The Administrator, with support from the NHFB is responsible for the calculation and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth contribution to the National Health Funding Pool under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>

Budgeted Expenses for IHPA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for IHPA

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts from related entities	14,797	15,024	15,023	15,021	15,037
Revenues from independent sources	1,340	1,120	1,190	1,220	1,270
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(a)	6,986	7,201	7,201	7,220	7,376
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	23,123	23,345	23,414	23,461	23,683
Total expenses for Outcome 1	23,123	23,345	23,414	23,461	23,683

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	1	1

^(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health.

Planned Performance for IHPA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for IHPA

Outcome 1		
Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations		
IHPA promotes improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services by providing independent advice to the Commonwealth and state and territory governments regarding the efficient price of healthcare services, and by developing and implementing robust systems to support Activity Based Funding for those services.		
Delivery		
Determining the National Efficient Price (NEP) and National Efficient Cost (NEC) for public hospital services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to develop and refine the pricing models that will ensure accurate NEP and NEC Determinations. Develop safety and quality measures for inclusion in the NEP in future years. Developing infrastructure to support a national Activity Based Funding system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to develop and refine new and existing hospital activity classifications through specialist input from clinicians, and other stakeholders. Establish and maintain national costing standards. Develop and maintain standards for activity data collections, including the annual publication of the <i>Three Year Data Plan</i>. Publish a quarterly report outlining jurisdictional compliance with the data requirements and data standards as set out in the <i>Three Year Data Plan</i>. Resolving disputes on cost-shifting and cross-border issues <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate and make recommendations concerning cost-shifting disputes and cross-border disputes between states and territories. 		
Performance Criteria		
Publish the <i>Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services</i> (Pricing Framework) outlining the principles, scope and methodology to be adopted in the determination of the NEP and NEC.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
The <i>Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services 2019-20</i> was published on 4 December 2018.	Publish the Pricing Framework 2020-21 by 31 December 2019.	Publish the Pricing Framework annually by 31 December.

Publish an annual determination of the NEP and NEC for the coming financial year along with other information supporting the efficient funding of public hospital services.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations for 2019-20 by 31 March 2019.	Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations for 2020-21 by 31 March 2020.	Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations annually by 31 March.
Develop and maintain Activity Based Funding classifications.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
It is expected that the following will be completed by June 2019: – Australian Emergency Care Classification Version 1.0; – Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 11 th edition; and – Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 10.	Undertake a costing study for the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification system Version 1.0.	Finalise the Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 12 th edition. Finalise Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 11. Finalise Mental Health Care Classification Version 2.0.
Ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support Activity Based Funding outcomes.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Completed the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection (Round 21) in March 2019.	Complete the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection (Round 22) by March 2020.	Complete the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection (Round 23) by March 2021.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To determine the NEP and the NEC for public hospital services.		

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA).

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The operational functions of the IHPA were transferred to the Department of Health (the Department) on 1 July 2016, with the Board, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and functions retained.

Under a memorandum of understanding arrangement executed in June 2016, the Department's staff are seconded to IHPA under direct control of IHPA's CEO to support its functions. The cost of these services are provided to IHPA as resources free of charge.

In the 2019-20 financial year IHPA's total budget expenditure estimate is \$23.3 million. IHPA is funded through both payments from the Department and funds from own source income. Own source income is primarily derived from sales of intellectual property relating to the Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups classification systems.

Balance Sheet

IHPA's total assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward estimates.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	7,126	7,126	7,126	7,126	7,157
Supplier expenses	15,602	15,754	15,725	15,772	15,963
Depreciation and amortisation	395	465	563	563	563
Total expenses	23,123	23,345	23,414	23,461	23,683
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services ^(a)	15,917	15,924	15,993	16,021	16,087
Interest	220	220	220	220	220
Total Revenue	16,137	16,144	16,213	16,241	16,307
Gains					
Other ^(b)	6,986	7,201	7,201	7,220	7,376
Total gains	6,986	7,201	7,201	7,220	7,376
Total own-source income	23,123	23,345	23,414	23,461	23,683
Net cost of (contribution by) services	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	-	-	-	-	-

^(a) Payments from Department of Health and funds from own sources.

^(b) Staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	13,970	13,085	13,438	13,791	13,918
Receivables	80	80	80	80	80
Total financial assets	14,050	13,165	13,518	13,871	13,998
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	583	1,433	1,035	637	374
Property, plant and equipment	204	214	259	304	349
Intangibles	368	343	343	343	343
Prepayments	153	153	153	153	153
Total non-financial assets	1,308	2,143	1,790	1,437	1,219
Total assets	15,358	15,308	15,308	15,308	15,217
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,324	2,264	2,264	2,264	2,173
Other payables	60	60	60	60	60
Total payables	2,384	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,233
Provisions					
Employees	86	96	96	96	96
Other provisions	151	151	151	151	151
Total provisions	237	247	247	247	247
Total liabilities	2,621	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,480
Net Assets	12,737	12,737	12,737	12,737	12,737
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	400	400	400	400	400
Reserves	88	88	88	88	88
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	12,249	12,249	12,249	12,249	12,249
Total equity	12,737	12,737	12,737	12,737	12,737

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	12,249	88	400	12,737
Surplus (deficit) for the period	-	-	-	-
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	12,249	88	400	12,737

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	1,198	963	1,038	1,070	1,123
Interest	220	220	220	220	220
Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Net GST received	1,468	1,488	1,480	1,483	1,498
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	14,797	15,024	15,023	15,021	15,037
Total cash received	17,683	17,695	17,761	17,794	17,878
Cash used					
Employees	850	850	850	850	850
Suppliers	16,147	16,367	16,280	16,311	16,483
Net GST paid	78	63	68	70	73
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	17,075	17,280	17,198	17,231	17,406
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	608	415	563	563	472
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	350	1,300	210	210	345
Total cash used	350	1,300	210	210	345
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(350)	(1,300)	(210)	(210)	(345)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Cash used for other financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	258	(885)	353	353	127
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	13,712	13,970	13,085	13,438	13,791
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	13,970	13,085	13,438	13,791	13,918

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	350	1,300	210	210	345
Total items	350	1,300	210	210	345
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	350	1,300	210	210	345
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	350	1,300	210	210	345
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	350	1,300	210	210	345
Total cash used to acquire assets	350	1,300	210	210	345

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	674	352	1,070	2,096
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(91)	(148)	(702)	(941)
Opening net book balance	583	204	368	1,155
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	1,150	100	50	1,300
Total additions	1,150	100	50	1,300
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(300)	(90)	(75)	(465)
Total other movements	(300)	(90)	(75)	(465)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	1,824	452	1,120	3,396
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(391)	(238)	(777)	(1,406)
Closing net book balance	1,433	214	343	1,990

NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources312

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement312

1.2 Entity Resource Statement313

1.3 Budget Measures314

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....315

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance315

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements320

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements320

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables322



Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government, through the National Blood Authority (NBA), aims to ensure that Australia has an adequate, safe, secure and well-managed blood supply. The NBA was established by the Australian Government, and state and territory governments, to coordinate policy, governance, funding and management of the blood and blood product sector in Australia.

The NBA manages national contracts to secure the supply of safe and affordable blood products in Australia in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.

The NBA works with governments and stakeholders to implement an efficient, demand-driven blood supply system that is highly responsive to clinical needs and based upon evidence and good clinical practice. The purchasing and supply arrangements for fresh, fractionated and recombinant blood products² will continue to be improved, including further strengthening risk mitigation arrangements.

The NBA will continue to undertake a range of activities aimed at improving the clinical use of blood and blood products in recognition of the growing cost of blood products and the growing evidence of risk associated with unnecessary transfusions. Specifically, the NBA aims to improve the sustainability and performance of the sector through: enhanced data capture and analysis; improved governance of access to immunoglobulin products to ensure the most cost-effective use of limited and high cost products; and facilitate the development and publication of evidence-based national clinical practice guidelines, informed by close engagement with clinicians.

The role and functions of the NBA are set out in the *National Blood Authority Act 2003*. The NBA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NBA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.blood.gov.au/about-nba

² Fractionated products are those derived from human plasma whereas recombinant products are those manufactured through commercial scale expression of proteins from cell lines modified using recombinant gene technology.

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	8,801	8,807
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,682	5,681
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental capital budget ^(c)	617	617
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	6,299	6,298
Special Accounts ^(e)		
Appropriation receipts	6,299	6,298
Non-appropriation receipts	3,949	3,949
Total special account	10,248	10,247
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts ^(f)	(6,299)	(6,298)
Total departmental resourcing	19,049	19,054

Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	183,397	221,235
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	3,404	3,630
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	3,404	3,630
Special Accounts ^(e)		
Appropriation receipts	3,404	3,630
Appropriation receipts - other entities ^(g)	755,665	802,677
Non-appropriation receipts	440,744	475,262
Total Special Accounts	1,199,813	1,281,569
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts ^(f)	(3,404)	(3,630)
Total administered resourcing	1,383,210	1,502,804
Total resourcing for NBA	1,402,259	1,521,858
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	54	54

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts included above.

^(g) Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NBA's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.blood.gov.au/about-nba

The NBA's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.blood.gov.au/pubs/1718report/index.html

NBA

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)</p> <p>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</p> <p>The ACSQHC works closely with the National Blood Authority in relation to the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standard 7: Blood Management</i>. This supports the NBA in administering the National Blood Agreement.</p>
<p>Department of Health (Health)</p> <p>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</p> <p>Health, in collaboration with state and territory health departments, has policy responsibility for ensuring Australians have access to an adequate, safe, secure and affordable blood supply. This includes supporting the NBA to administer the national blood arrangements.</p>

Budgeted Expenses for the NBA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NBA

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	3,404	3,630	-	-	-
<i>to National Blood Authority Account</i>	(3,404)	(3,630)	-	-	-
<i>to National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Special Accounts					
<i>National Blood Authority Account</i>	1,154,100	1,275,543	1,403,466	1,521,389	1,632,301
<i>National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	5,682	5,681	5,526	5,562	5,595
<i>to National Blood Authority Account</i>	(5,682)	(5,681)	(5,526)	(5,562)	(5,595)
Special Accounts					
<i>National Blood Authority Account</i>	9,631	9,630	9,401	9,460	9,515
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	541	687	606	657	865
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	1,164,272	1,285,860	1,413,473	1,531,506	1,642,681
Total expenses for Outcome 1	1,164,272	1,285,860	1,413,473	1,531,506	1,642,681
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	54	54			

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for the NBA

Table 2.1.2 below details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NBA

Outcome 1		
Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.		
Program Objective - Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management		
The NBA, on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments, manages and coordinates arrangements for the secure supply of safe and affordable blood products in Australia in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.		
Delivery		
<p>A safe, secure and affordable supply will be delivered through a national, collaborative approach to blood and blood product management. The NBA will work with jurisdictions and key stakeholders to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> determine the clinical requirements for blood and blood products; develop and manage a national supply plan and budget; assess blood supply risk and develop and manage blood supply contingency plans; and negotiate and manage national contracts with suppliers of blood and blood products. <p>An efficient and sustainable supply will be delivered by improving the way blood and blood products are governed, managed and used, through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> developing and facilitating national standards, criteria and guidelines; developing and enhancing blood sector ICT systems and tools; national data capture and analysis to improve performance reporting and benchmarking; and providing expert advice to support government policy development, including identification of emerging risks, developments, trends and new opportunities. 		
Performance Criteria		
A safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood products for Australia.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Blood products are available to meet clinical need. No event or crisis occurred that has activated the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan.	Blood products are available to meet clinical need.	As per 2019-20.

Variance between the actual and estimated demand for the supply of blood and blood products.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
<5%	<5%	<5%	<5%	<5%
Estimated result				
It is expected that this Target will be substantially met during the course of 2018-19				
Discards as a percentage of net issues of red blood cells is minimised.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
<2.5%	<2.5%	<2.5%	<2.5%	<2.5%
Estimated result				
It is expected that this Target will be substantially met during the course of 2018-19				
Contemporary national standards, criteria and guidelines for the Australian blood sector.				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target		
Update, develop and promote a number of clinical guidelines, clinical practice tools and resources for use within the sector.	Update, develop and promote a number of clinical guidelines, clinical practice tools and resources for use within the sector.	As per 2019-20.		
Estimated result				
It is expected that this Target will be substantially met during the course of 2018-19.				
National performance reporting and benchmarking across the Australian blood sector.				
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target		
N/A ³	Published performance reporting and benchmarking information available for the blood sector community.	As per 2019-20.		
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
Saving and improving Australian lives through a world-class blood supply.				

³ This is a new performance criterion for 2018-19, therefore there is no estimated result.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement illustrates the expected financial results for the NBA by identifying accrual expenses and revenues showing the net cost of services.

The NBA's operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments, on a 63 per cent: 37 per cent basis via annual contributions. All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts.

The income statement deficit in the Budget year and forward years is as a result of the Government's decision to no longer fund for depreciation via an operating appropriation.

Balance Sheet

Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The NBA always maintains sufficient accumulated funds to cover employee entitlements and other liabilities.

Administered Resources**Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government**

The NBA's administered accounts include contributions from all states and territories and the Australian Government for the supply of blood and blood related products for 2019-20. Each year, the Council of Australian Governments' Health Council approves an Annual National Supply Plan and Budget which is formulated by the NBA, derived from demand estimates provided by the states and territories.

Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government

The schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government illustrates normal movements in non-financial assets and liabilities. Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The balance of Receivables represents GST payments made to suppliers which are recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	6,500	6,591	6,639	6,712	6,712
Supplier expenses	3,191	3,098	2,821	2,807	2,864
Depreciation and amortisation	475	621	540	591	799
Finance costs	6	7	7	7	5
Total expenses	10,172	10,317	10,007	10,117	10,380
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	250	250	250	250	250
Other revenue	3,699	3,699	3,625	3,648	3,670
Total revenue	3,949	3,949	3,875	3,898	3,920
Gains					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
Total gains	66	66	66	66	66
Total own-source income	4,015	4,015	3,941	3,964	3,986
Net cost of (contribution by) services	6,157	6,302	6,066	6,153	6,394
Revenue from Government	5,682	5,681	5,526	5,562	5,595
Surplus (deficit)	(475)	(621)	(540)	(591)	(799)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(475)	(621)	(540)	(591)	(799)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(475)	(621)	(540)	(591)	(799)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(475)	(621)	(540)	(591)	(799)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	475	621	540	591	799
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,075	8,088	8,095	8,102	8,102
Receivables	919	919	919	919	919
Total financial assets	8,994	9,007	9,014	9,021	9,021
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	545	352	192	32	172
Property, plant and equipment	713	844	903	912	1,044
Intangibles	313	371	578	788	371
Other	210	210	210	210	210
Total non-financial assets	1,781	1,777	1,883	1,942	1,797
Total assets	10,775	10,784	10,897	10,963	10,818
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	157	163	163	163	158
Other payables	624	624	624	624	624
Total payables	781	787	787	787	782
Provisions					
Employees	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980
Other provisions	175	182	189	196	201
Total provisions	2,155	2,162	2,169	2,176	2,181
Total liabilities	2,936	2,949	2,956	2,963	2,963
Net Assets	7,839	7,835	7,941	8,000	7,855
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	5,182	5,799	6,445	7,095	7,749
Reserves	460	460	460	460	460
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	2,197	1,576	1,036	445	(354)
Total equity	7,839	7,835	7,941	8,000	7,855

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	2,197	460	5,182	7,839
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(621)	-	-	(621)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	617	617
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	1,576	460	5,799	7,835

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	5,682	5,681	5,526	5,562	5,595
Good and Services	250	250	250	250	250
Net GST received	273	273	273	273	273
Other cash received	3,699	3,699	3,625	3,648	3,670
Total cash received	9,904	9,903	9,674	9,733	9,788
Cash used					
Employees	6,500	6,591	6,639	6,712	6,712
Suppliers	3,125	3,026	2,755	2,741	2,803
Net GST paid	273	273	273	273	273
Total cash used	9,898	9,890	9,667	9,726	9,788
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	6	13	7	7	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	617	617	646	650	654
Total cash used	617	617	646	650	654
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(617)	(617)	(646)	(650)	(654)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	617	617	646	650	654
Total cash received	617	617	646	650	654
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	617	617	646	650	654
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	6	13	7	7	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	8,069	8,075	8,088	8,095	8,102
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	8,075	8,088	8,095	8,102	8,102

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	617	617	646	650	654
Total capital appropriations	617	617	646	650	654
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	617	617	646	650	654
Total items	617	617	646	650	654
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	617	617	646	650	654
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	617	617	646	650	654
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	617	617	646	650	654
Total cash used to acquire assets	617	617	646	650	654

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	938	1,148	3,918	6,004
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(393)	(435)	(3,605)	(4,433)
Opening net book balance	545	713	313	1,571
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	299	318	617
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	299	318	617
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(193)	(168)	(260)	(621)
Total other movements	(193)	(168)	(260)	(621)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	938	1,447	4,236	6,621
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(586)	(603)	(3,865)	(5,054)
Closing net book balance	352	844	371	1,567

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Employee benefits	662	650	-	-	-
Suppliers	1,152,263	1,273,793	1,403,066	1,521,389	1,632,301
Grants	500	500	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	675	600	400	-	-
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	1,154,100	1,275,543	1,403,466	1,521,389	1,632,301
INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Revenue					
Non-taxation					
Other sources of non-taxation revenues	1,196,409	1,277,939	1,407,212	1,525,535	1,636,447
Total non-taxation revenue	1,196,409	1,277,939	1,407,212	1,525,535	1,636,447
Total revenues administered on behalf of Government	1,196,409	1,277,939	1,407,212	1,525,535	1,636,447
Total income administered on behalf of Government	1,196,409	1,277,939	1,407,212	1,525,535	1,636,447

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalent	221,235	219,085	219,085	219,085	219,085
Receivables	22,041	25,671	25,671	25,671	25,671
Investments	131,046	135,192	139,338	143,484	147,630
Total financial assets	374,322	379,948	384,094	388,240	392,386
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	4,905	5,305	4,905	4,905	4,905
Inventories	98,221	98,221	98,221	98,221	98,221
Other	76,037	76,037	76,037	76,037	76,037
Total non-financial assets	179,163	179,563	179,163	179,163	179,163
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	553,485	559,511	563,257	567,403	571,549
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Interest bearing liabilities					
Payables					
Suppliers	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661
Total payables	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661	70,661

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Commonwealth contributions	755,665	802,677	884,122	958,669	1,028,548
State and territory contributions	436,598	471,116	518,944	562,720	603,753
Interest	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net GST received	125,385	133,928	146,327	159,666	163,230
Total cash received	1,321,794	1,411,867	1,553,539	1,685,201	1,799,677
Cash used					
Employees	662	650	-	-	-
Suppliers	1,152,263	1,273,793	1,403,066	1,521,389	1,632,301
Grant payments	500	500	-	-	-
Net GST paid	125,385	133,928	146,327	159,666	163,230
Total cash used	1,278,810	1,408,871	1,549,393	1,681,055	1,795,531
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	42,984	2,996	4,146	4,146	4,146
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of investments	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Total cash used	5,146	5,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(5,146)	(5,146)	(4,146)	(4,146)	(4,146)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	37,838	(2,150)	-	-	-
Cash at beginning of reporting period	183,397	221,235	219,085	219,085	219,085
Cash from Official Public Account for:					
- special accounts	1,280,552	1,280,552	1,280,552	1,280,552	1,280,552
- appropriations	3,404	3,630	-	-	-
Cash to Official Public Account for:					
- special accounts	(1,283,956)	(1,284,182)	(1,280,552)	(1,280,552)	(1,280,552)
Cash at end of reporting period	221,235	219,085	219,085	219,085	219,085

Table 3.10: Schedule of Administered Capital Budget (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,000	1,000	-	-	-

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget Year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	-	117	8,430	8,547
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(117)	(3,525)	(3,642)
Opening net book balance	-	-	4,905	4,905
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	1,000	1,000
Total additions	-	-	1,000	1,000
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(600)	(600)
Total other movements	-	-	(600)	(600)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	-	117	9,430	9,547
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(117)	(4,125)	(4,242)
Closing net book balance	-	-	5,305	5,305

NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY

NHFB

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	336
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	336
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	337
1.3 Budget Measures	338
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	339
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	339
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	343
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	343
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	344

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The National Health Funding Body (NHFB) is responsible for improving transparency in public hospital funding in Australia. The NHFB's primary functions are to assist the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in:

- calculating and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth's contribution to public hospital funding in each state and territory;
- reconciling estimated and actual public hospital services, and adjusting Commonwealth payments;
- undertaking funding integrity analysis to identify public hospital services that potentially received funding through other Commonwealth programs;
- monitoring payments of Commonwealth, state and territory public hospital funding into the National Health Funding Pool, including each state and territory Pool Account;
- making payments from each state and territory Pool Account to each Local Hospital Network;
- reporting publicly on National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement funding, payments and services; and
- providing rolling three-year data plans to the Commonwealth, states and territories.

The Administrator and the NHFB were established through the Council of Australian Governments' NHR Agreement of August 2011.

The Administrator is independent of Commonwealth, state and territory governments. The functions of the Administrator are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011* and common provisions in relevant state and territory legislation. The NHFB is a Commonwealth non-corporate entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NHFB, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.nhfb.gov.au/publications

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NHFB Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	2,386	1,148
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,378	5,570
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	-	-
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	5,378	5,570
Total departmental resourcing	7,764	6,718
Total resourcing for NHFB	7,764	6,718
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	18	21

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NHFB are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NHFB 2019-20 Budget Measures

		2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Supporting Our Hospitals - National Health Funding Body						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	1,332	1,340	1,350
Total		-	-	1,332	1,340	1,350

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NHFB's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.nhfb.gov.au/publications

The NHFB's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.nhfb.gov.au/publications

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health (Health) Program 2.7: Hospital Services Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the Administrator and the National Health Funding Body.
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations IHPA promotes improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services by providing independent advice to the Australian Government and state and territory Governments regarding the efficient price of healthcare services, and by developing and implementing robust systems to support Activity Based Funding for those services.
The Treasury Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services The Treasury transfers to the National Health Funding Pool the amount of Commonwealth funding to which each state and territory (including Local Hospital Networks in each jurisdiction) is entitled, and makes the payments on the dates specified in the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations.

Budgeted Expenses for the NHFB

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NHFB

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(a)	5,378	5,570	5,592	5,688	5,732
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	117	312	382	382	382
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	5,495	5,882	5,974	6,070	6,114
Total expenses for Outcome 1	5,495	5,882	5,974	6,070	6,114
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	18	21			

^(a) Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)" and "Revenue from independent sources (s74)".

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Planned Performance for the NHFB

Table 2.1.2 below details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NHFB

Outcome 1
Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration
The NHFB supports the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool in paying and distributing Commonwealth and state and territory funding for public hospitals – responsible for more than \$46 billion a year. The NHFB ensures that payments from the National Health Funding Pool are made in accordance with directions from the responsible state or territory Minister, and are in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and the Addendum to the NHR Agreement (the Addendum).
Delivery
<p>Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commonwealth funding calculations are accurate and funding entitlements reconcile to actual services delivered. Public hospital services are funded through the appropriate Commonwealth program. The Treasurer of the Commonwealth is advised by the Administrator in a timely manner. <p>Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments to each Local Hospital Network (LHN) accord with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers. Maintain the integrity of the Administrator's Payments System in accordance with policies and procedures. <p>Effective reporting of public hospital funding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly and annual reporting of payments made into and from each state and territory Pool Account and State Managed Fund. Monthly and annual reporting of public hospital services. All relevant Ministers receive required information in a timely manner.

Performance Criteria²		
Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Accurate payment advice was provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	Accurate payment advice will be provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	As per 2019-20.
Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
All payments to each LHN were made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	All payments to each LHN are made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	As per 2019-20.
Effective reporting of public hospital funding.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
75% of all monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services were published in a timely manner.	100% of all monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services are published in a timely manner.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator through best practice administration of public hospital funding.		

² The NHR Agreement and Addendum secure public hospital funding arrangements until 30 June 2020. The Commonwealth and states and territories have begun discussions regarding funding arrangements for 1 July 2020 onward.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NHFB.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The NHFB's appropriation revenue is largely in line with its statutory functions and the National Health Reform Agreement (the Agreement) agreed by the Council of Australian Governments.

The NHFB's departmental appropriation is allocated to fund employees carry out NHFB's core functions to support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool. The remaining departmental appropriation is allocated to fund supplier expenses to further support the Administrator's obligations under the Agreement.

These expenses support the delivery of monthly and annual statutory reporting, operation of the national payments system, and determination of the Commonwealth health funding as required under the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. The appropriation is also allocated to the review and assurance of data application, and controls over the processes and systems managed by the NHFB.

The NHFB will receive additional funding in the forward years extending the 2017-18 Budget measure *National Health Funding Body – funding requirements* for work associated with the requirements of the Addendum to the Agreement.

Balance Sheet

The NHFB has provided for expenditure on payments system and website development in 2018-19 and 2019-20.

Other assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the Budget and forward years.

Cash Flows

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses and capital expenditure.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	2,801	2,857	2,914	2,972	3,031
Supplier expenses	2,669	2,805	2,770	2,808	2,793
Depreciation and amortisation	25	220	290	290	290
Total expenses	5,495	5,882	5,974	6,070	6,114
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Own-source revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	92	92	92	92	92
Total gains	92	92	92	92	92
Total own-source revenue	92	92	92	92	92
Net cost of (contribution by) services	5,403	5,790	5,882	5,978	6,022
Revenue from Government	5,378	5,570	5,592	5,688	5,732
Surplus (Deficit)	(25)	(220)	(290)	(290)	(290)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(25)	(220)	(290)	(290)	(290)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(25)	(220)	(290)	(290)	(290)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(25)	(220)	(290)	(290)	(290)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	25	220	290	290	290
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	26	26	26	26	26
Trade and other receivables	1,275	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025
Total financial assets	1,301	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,051
Non-financial assets					
Intangibles	1,299	1,329	1,039	749	459
Total non-financial assets	1,299	1,329	1,039	749	459
Total assets	2,600	2,380	2,090	1,800	1,510
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	405	405	405	405	405
Other payables	13	13	13	13	13
Total payables	418	418	418	418	418
Provisions					
Employees	784	784	784	784	784
Total provisions	784	784	784	784	784
Total liabilities	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202
Net Assets	1,398	1,178	888	598	308
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	1,398	1,178	888	598	308
Total equity	1,398	1,178	888	598	308

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,398	-	-	1,398
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(220)	-	-	(220)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	1,178	-	-	1,178

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	6,619	5,820	5,592	5,688	5,732
Net GST received	267	281	277	281	279
Total cash received	6,886	6,101	5,869	5,969	6,011
Cash used					
Employees	2,789	2,857	2,914	2,972	3,031
Suppliers	2,830	2,713	2,678	2,716	2,701
Net GST paid	267	281	277	281	279
Total cash used	5,886	5,851	5,869	5,969	6,011
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	1,000	250	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,000	250	-	-	-
Total cash used	1,000	250	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,000)	(250)	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	26	26	26	26	26
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	26	26	26	26	26

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimate d actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,000	250	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	1,000	250	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,000	250	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,000	250	-	-	-

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2,4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	-	-	1,324	1,324
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(25)	(25)
Opening net book balance	-	-	1,299	1,299
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	250	250
Total additions	-	-	250	250
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(220)	(220)
Total other movements	-	-	(220)	(220)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	-	-	1,574	1,574
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(245)	(245)
Closing net book balance	-	-	1,329	1,329

NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

NHMRC

NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 352

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 352

1.2 Entity Resource Statement 353

1.3 Budget Measures 354

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance..... 355

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance 355

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements 360

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements 360

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables 361

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) is the Australian Government's key entity for managing investment in, and the integrity of, health and medical research. NHMRC is also responsible for developing evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and for promoting the highest standards in health and medical research.

NHMRC has implemented a new grant program, which encourages greater creativity and innovation in research and provides opportunities for talented researchers at all career stages. NHMRC will implement a new grant application and data management system, Sapphire, that will complement the new grant program by streamlining application and assessment processes. Both these initiatives will minimise the burden of application and peer review on the research community.

NHMRC's work will also facilitate and promote the translation of evidence derived from health and medical research into practices and systems designed to prevent illness and improve public health. NHMRC's guidelines and advice support the states and territories in achieving consistent standards in public and environmental health. NHMRC will also continue to ensure strategic alignment with the Medical Research Future Fund, including opportunities for future collaborations.

The role and functions of NHMRC are set out in the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992*. NHMRC also has statutory obligations under the *Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002*, the *Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002*, and the *Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015*. NHMRC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of NHMRC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2018-2019

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	11,930	5,871
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	37,591	37,485
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	6,846	5,124
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	171	171
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	250	250
Total departmental annual appropriations	44,858	43,030
Total departmental resourcing for NHMRC	56,788	48,901

Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019 (continued)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	198,460	246,906
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	882,753	854,712
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	882,753	854,712
Special Accounts ^(e)		
Appropriation receipts	829,324	842,766
Appropriation receipts - other entities ^(f)	-	-
Non-appropriation receipts	11,000	11,000
Total Special Accounts	840,324	853,766
Total administered resourcing	1,921,537	1,955,384
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts ^(g)	(829,324)	(842,766)
Total administered resourcing	1,092,213	1,112,618
Total resourcing for NHMRC	1,149,001	1,161,519
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	179	181

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

^(g) Appropriation receipts included above.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NHMRC are detailed in Budget Paper No 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NHMRC 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Investing and Medical Research - Medical Research Future Fund - Ten Year Investment Plan					
National Health and Medical Research Council					
Administered expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

NHMRC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2018-2019

NHMRC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/annual-report-2017-2018

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

Department of Health (Health)

Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis

Health has responsibility for health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future, and drive further medical innovation.

Budgeted Expenses for NHMRC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for NHMRC

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	882,753	854,712	868,387	882,281	896,398
to Medical Research Endowment Account	(829,324)	(842,766)	(856,250)	(869,950)	(883,870)
Special Accounts					
Medical Research Endowment Account	846,194	868,575	886,136	887,000	894,000
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	44,437	42,609	41,791	41,192	38,587
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	2,508	2,508	2,508	2,508	2,508
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	946,568	925,638	942,572	943,031	947,623
Total expenses for Outcome 1	946,568	925,638	942,572	943,031	947,623
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	179	181			

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for NHMRC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for NHMRC

Outcome 1
Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research
<p>The Australian Government, through NHMRC, will invest in health and medical research that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • addresses national health priorities; and • is undertaken within a framework that promotes research quality, integrity and ethics. <p>NHMRC will drive the translation of research outcomes into clinical practice, policies and health systems and the effective commercialisation of research discoveries, to improve health care and the health status of all Australians.</p>
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research and the best researchers. • Maintain funding on priority research areas including dementia, mental health and the improvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health. • Provide funding and support to create new opportunities for researchers, policy makers and industry to work together to drive translation of health and medical research into policy and practice. • Maintain and promote a strong integrity framework for the conduct of research to ensure community confidence in the outputs. • Administer the <i>Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002</i> and the <i>Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002</i>, which prohibit certain practices, including human cloning for reproduction, and provide for the licensing of other practices in assisted reproductive technology and research. • Work closely with the Department of Health to provide effective and efficient support, leveraging NHMRC's existing capability, for relevant Medical Research Future Fund investments.

Performance Criteria		
Research grants in basic science, clinical medicine, public health and health services research meet the health needs of Australians, and include national, state and territory and community priorities.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Case studies demonstrate impacts of NHMRC funded health and medical research provided in NHMRC's Annual Report. >5% of annual budget expended on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.	Case studies demonstrating impacts of NHMRC funded health and medical research provided in NHMRC's Annual Report. Key priority areas identified that would benefit from research grants. >5% of annual budget expended on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.	As per 2019-20.
Support an Australian health system that is research-led, evidence-based, efficient and sustainable.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Call for submissions from collaborations that demonstrate their outstanding leadership in health research and the translation of research findings into health care, education and training. Accreditation as an Advanced Health Research and Translation Centre (AHRTC) or Centre for Innovation in Regional Health (CIRH) awarded to those who reach international standards. Up to 11 public health, clinical and environmental health guidelines developed or approved.	Achievements in improving clinical care, health service delivery, and clinical training by AHRTCs and CIRHs highlighted on NHMRC's website. Development and/or approval of public health, clinical and environmental health guidelines.	As per 2019-20.

Promote and monitor the revised <i>Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research</i> (Code) and supporting Guides.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Administering Institutions supported to implement the Code.	Implementation of the Code reported by at least 80% of Administering Institutions.	Implementation of the Code and the supporting Guides reported by at least 90% of Administering Institutions.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To fund high quality health and medical research and build research capability, support the translation of health and medical research into better health outcomes and promote the highest standards of ethics and integrity in health and medical research.		

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NHMRC.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)

Revenue and expenditure for 2019-20 is expected to be in line with Government forecasts, with employee expenses to be 50 per cent of total expenditure.

Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable across the budget and forward years.

Administered Resources

The Administered accounts are used as a mechanism to transfer the majority of funds to NHMRC's Special Account (Medical Research Endowment Account). In 2019-20 the transfer to the Special Account is expected to be \$843 million.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	21,400	22,523	22,593	23,303	23,770
Supplier expenses	23,145	20,194	19,306	17,997	14,925
Depreciation and amortisation	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Total expenses	46,945	45,117	44,299	43,700	41,095
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	6,846	5,124	5,107	4,356	1,500
Total revenue	6,846	5,124	5,107	4,356	1,500
Gains					
Other	108	108	108	108	108
Total gains	108	108	108	108	108
Total own-source income	6,954	5,232	5,215	4,464	1,608
Net cost of (contribution by) services	39,991	39,885	39,084	39,236	39,487
Revenue from Government	37,591	37,485	36,684	36,836	37,087
Surplus (deficit)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	814	814	814	814	814
Receivables	6,393	4,393	3,043	3,043	3,043
Total financial assets	7,207	5,207	3,857	3,857	3,857
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	3,332	2,503	3,031	2,210	1,390
Inventories	186	186	186	186	186
Intangibles	15,650	16,500	15,100	13,700	12,300
Other	395	395	395	395	395
Total non-financial assets	19,563	19,584	18,712	16,491	14,271
Total assets	26,770	24,791	22,569	20,348	18,128
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	3,575	3,575	3,575	3,575	3,575
Other payables	4,891	4,891	4,891	4,891	4,891
Total payables	8,466	8,466	8,466	8,466	8,466
Provisions					
Employees	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986
Total provisions	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986	5,986
Total liabilities	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452
Net Assets	12,318	10,339	8,117	5,896	3,676
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	16,246	16,667	16,845	17,024	17,204
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(3,928)	(6,328)	(8,728)	(11,128)	(13,528)
Total equity	12,318	10,339	8,117	5,896	3,676

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(3,928)	-	16,246	12,318
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(2,400)	-	-	(2,400)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	250	250
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	171	171
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(6,328)	-	16,667	10,339

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	6,846	5,124	5,107	4,356	1,500
Appropriations	43,650	39,485	36,684	36,836	37,087
Net GST received	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total cash received	52,496	46,609	43,791	43,192	40,587
Cash used					
Employees	21,519	22,523	22,593	23,303	23,770
Suppliers	25,047	22,086	21,198	19,889	16,817
Total cash used	46,566	44,609	43,791	43,192	40,587
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	5,930	2,000	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	6,351	2,421	178	179	180
Total cash used	6,351	2,421	178	179	180
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(6,351)	(2,421)	(178)	(179)	(180)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Equity injections - Bill 2	250	250	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	171	171	178	179	180
Total cash received	421	421	178	179	180
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	421	421	178	179	180
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	814	814	814	814	814
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	814	814	814	814	814

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	250	250	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	171	171	178	179	180
Total capital appropriations	421	421	178	179	180
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	421	421	178	179	180
Total items	421	421	178	179	180
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	250	250	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	171	171	178	179	180
Funded internally from departmental resources	5,930	2,000	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	6,351	2,421	178	179	180
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	6,351	2,421	178	179	180
Total cash used to acquire assets	6,351	2,421	178	179	180

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2,4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	-	7,999	25,277	33,276
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(4,667)	(9,627)	(14,294)
Opening net book balance	-	3,332	15,650	18,982
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	171	250	421
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	2,000	2,000
Total additions	-	171	2,250	2,421
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,000)	(1,400)	(2,400)
Other movements	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	-	(1,000)	(1,400)	(2,400)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	-	8,170	27,527	35,697
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(5,667)	(11,027)	(16,694)
Closing net book balance	-	2,503	16,500	19,003

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants - MREA	846,194	868,575	886,136	887,000	894,000
Grants - dementia	40,000	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	13,429	11,946	12,137	12,331	12,528
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	899,623	880,521	898,273	899,331	906,528
REVENUES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Sales of goods and services	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Recoveries	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other non-tax revenue	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total income administered on behalf of Government	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000

MREA = Medical Research Endowment Account.

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	241,036	226,227	207,341	201,291	202,161
Receivables	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426
Total financial assets	243,462	228,653	209,767	203,717	204,587
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	243,462	228,653	209,767	203,717	204,587
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Grants	4,079	4,079	4,079	4,079	4,079
Other	3,904	3,904	3,904	3,904	3,904
Total payables	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Sales of Goods and Services	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Cash received - other	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Net GST received	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
Total cash received	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
Cash used					
Grant payments - MREA	846,194	868,575	886,136	887,000	894,000
Grant payments - Boosting Dementia Research Initiative	40,000	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	13,429	11,946	12,137	12,331	12,528
Net GST paid	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
Total cash used	925,623	906,521	924,273	925,331	932,528
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(888,623)	(869,521)	(887,273)	(888,331)	(895,528)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(888,623)	(869,521)	(887,273)	(888,331)	(895,528)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	246,906	241,036	226,227	207,341	201,291
Cash from Official Public Account for:					
- appropriations	882,753	854,712	868,387	882,281	896,398
Cash at end of reporting period	241,036	226,227	207,341	201,291	202,161

MREA = Medical Research Endowment Account.

NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

NMHC

NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	370
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	370
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	371
1.3 Budget Measures	372
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	373
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	373
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	377
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	377
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	378

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government is committed to delivering an efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system to improve mental health outcomes for Australians and help prevent suicide.

The National Mental Health Commission (NMHC) supports the Australian Government through the provision of insight, advice and evidence on ways to continuously improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention systems, and acts as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements. This includes increasing accountability and transparency in mental health through the provision of independent reports and advice to the Australian Government and the community. The NMHC provides cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support better mental health, and social and emotional wellbeing in Australia.

The NMHC works with stakeholders, particularly people with lived experience of mental health, their families and other support people to ensure reforms are collectively owned and actioned. The NMHC acknowledges that engaging stakeholders and facilitating meaningful participation is essential to achieving transformational change. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander mental health and social and emotional wellbeing will be a priority across all key work areas.

The NMHC facilitates collaboration across all sectors to promote mental health and prevent mental illness and suicide. This includes health, housing, human services, income support, justice, education, employment, defence, veteran's affairs and the broader system to maximise outcomes and integrate service provision.

The NMHC is an executive agency established on 1 January 2012 under the *Public Service Act 1999* and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NMHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about-us/our-documents.aspx

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NMHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	1,550	1,868
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,693	7,176
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	1,430	530
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	24	24
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	150	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	7,297	7,730
Total departmental resourcing	8,847	9,598
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	54	54
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	3,785	3,845
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	3,785	3,845
Total administered resourcing	3,839	3,899
Total resourcing for NHMC	12,686	13,497
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	26	29

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NMHC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NMHC 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Prioritising Mental Health - caring for our community ^(a)						
National Mental Health Commission						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	1,488	2,283	5,380	2,319
Total		-	1,488	2,283	5,380	2,319

^(a) NHMC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NMHC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about-us/our-documents.aspx

The NMHC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about-us/our-documents.aspx

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

Department of Health (Health)

Program 2.1: Mental Health

Health has strategic policy responsibility for developing a more efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system.

Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	6,323	8,506	8,501	11,139	7,714
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	38	38	38	38	38
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	10,146	12,389	12,457	15,169	11,816
Total expenses for Outcome 1	10,146	12,389	12,457	15,169	11,816

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	26	29

^(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for the NMHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NMHC

Outcome 1
Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission
The Australian Government, through the NMHC continues to increase accountability and transparency in mental health and suicide prevention through independent reporting and the provision of advice to the Australian Government and the community. The NMHC continues to lead projects that improve the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental wellbeing and suicide prevention in Australia.
Delivery
<p>Reporting on national progress to improve mental health and prevent suicide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Publically release the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention outcomes, ensuring a cross-sectoral perspective is taken where possible. Deliver an annual report to the Council of Australian Governments' (COAG) Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan. <p>Improving system accountability, evidence and results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide mental health and suicide prevention policy advice to the Australian Government, developed in collaboration with consumers and carers and in consultation with stakeholders. Promote consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system.

Performance Criteria		
Provide expert advice to government and report on national progress to improve mental health and prevent suicide.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Monitoring Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Reform: National Report 2018 was published on 4 October 2018. Monitoring Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Reform: Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan, 2018 was noted by COAG Health Ministers on 12 October 2018 and publically released.	Prepare and disseminate the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention. Prepare and deliver an annual report to the COAG Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.	As per 2019-20.
Undertake research, analysis and evaluation on key national mental health priorities.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Evidence-based advice is available to inform improvements in policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health and suicide prevention.	Evidence-based advice will be available to inform improvements in policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health and suicide prevention.	As per 2019-20.
Promote consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system.		
2018-19 Estimated result	2019-20 Target	2020-21 (& beyond) Target
Opportunities for engagement and participation by consumers and carers in the mental health system have increased.	Increased opportunities for engagement and participation by consumers and carers in the mental health system.	As per 2019-20.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
To provide insight, advice and evidence on ways to continuously improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention systems and act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements.		

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NMHC.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Revenue from Government increases from 2018-19 to 2019-20 to around \$7.2 million per annum. Table 3.1 refers.

Balance Sheet

The NMHC net assets remain stable in 2019-20 when compared to 2018-19. Table 3.2 refers.

Administered Resources

Schedule of budgeted income and expense administered on behalf of Government

Administered funding for NMHC programs will continue in 2019-20. Expenses administered on behalf of Government will remain stable from 2018-19 to 2019-20 at around \$3.8 million per annum with a slight increase over forward years.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	3,507	3,935	3,947	4,001	3,748
Supplier expenses	2,841	4,596	4,579	7,163	3,991
Depreciation and amortisation	13	13	13	13	13
Total expenses	6,361	8,544	8,539	11,177	7,752
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	630	1,330	500	-	-
Total revenue	630	1,330	500	-	-
Gains					
Other	25	25	25	25	25
Total gains	25	25	25	25	25
Total own-source income	655	1,355	525	25	25
Net cost of (contribution by) services	5,706	7,189	8,014	11,152	7,727
Revenue from Government	5,693	7,176	8,001	11,139	7,714
Surplus (deficit)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	13	13	13	13	13
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	342	342	342	342	342
Receivables	1,972	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172
Total financial assets	2,314	1,514	1,514	1,514	1,514
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364
Property, plant and equipment	35	46	57	68	79
Intangibles	150	150	150	350	350
Other	409	409	409	409	409
Total non-financial assets	1,958	1,969	1,980	2,191	2,202
Total assets	4,272	3,483	3,494	3,705	3,716
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	52	52	52	52	52
Other payables	1,856	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056
Total payables	1,908	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108
Provisions					
Employees	453	453	453	453	453
Other provisions	70	70	70	70	70
Total provisions	523	523	523	523	523
Total liabilities	2,431	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631
Net Assets	1,841	1,852	1,863	2,074	2,085
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	447	471	495	719	743
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	1,394	1,381	1,368	1,355	1,342
Total equity	1,841	1,852	1,863	2,074	2,085

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,394	-	447	1,841
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(13)	-	-	(13)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	1,381	-	471	1,852

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	1,430	530	500	-	-
Appropriations	4,893	7,176	8,001	11,139	7,714
GST received	240	240	240	240	240
Total cash received	6,563	7,946	8,741	11,379	7,954
Cash used					
Employees	3,507	3,935	3,947	4,001	3,748
Suppliers	2,816	3,771	4,554	7,138	3,966
GST paid	240	240	240	240	240
Total cash used	6,563	7,946	8,741	11,379	7,954
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	174	24	24	224	24
Total cash used	174	24	24	224	24
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(174)	(24)	(24)	(224)	(24)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	150	-	-	200	-
Total cash received	174	24	24	224	24
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	174	24	24	224	24
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	342	342	342	342	342
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	342	342	342	342	342

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	150	-	-	200	-
Total capital appropriations	174	24	24	224	24
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	174	24	24	224	24
Total items	174	24	24	224	24
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	150	-	-	200	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	24	24	24	24	24
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	174	24	24	224	24
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	174	24	24	224	24
Total cash used to acquire assets	174	24	24	224	24

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2,4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	1,435	65	174	1,674
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(71)	(30)	(24)	(125)
Opening net book balance	1,364	35	150	1,549
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	24	-	24
Total additions	-	24	-	24
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(13)	-	(13)
Total other movements	-	(13)	-	(13)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	1,435	89	174	1,698
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(71)	(43)	(24)	(138)
Closing net book balance	1,364	46	150	1,560

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Supplier expenses	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	54	54	54	54	54
Receivables	109	109	109	109	109
Total financial assets	163	163	163	163	163
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	163	163	163	163	163
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224
Total payables	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(3,785)	(3,845)	(3,918)	(3,992)	(4,064)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(3,785)	(3,845)	(3,918)	(3,992)	(4,064)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	54	54	54	54	54
Cash from Official Public Account for:					
- appropriations	3,785	3,845	3,918	3,992	4,064
Cash to the Official Public Account	-	-	-	-	-
Cash at end of reporting period	54	54	54	54	54

ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	388
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	388
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	389
1.3 Budget Measures	390
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	391
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	391
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	395
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	395
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	396

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government's national program to improve opportunities for transplantation through increased organ and tissue donation was endorsed by the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) on 3 July 2008.

The Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority, also known as the Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA), works to implement the national program in partnership with: the states and territories; the national DonateLife Network; the donation and transplantation clinical sectors; eye and tissue banks; and the community.

Australia's national program is implemented within the context of clear international commitments and statements by the World Health Organization. These relate to the obligation of governments to be accountable and responsible for implementing safe, ethical and effective organ and tissue donation and transplantation systems.

Under the national program, all state and territory governments are committed to increasing Australia's organ and tissue donation rates. This will be achieved by improving donation practice in hospitals, promoting community awareness of organ and tissue donation and managing downstream services including tissue typing, retrieval surgery and transplantation services.

In April 2018, COAG health ministers agreed to the Australian Government's proposal to undertake a review of the organ donation, retrieval and transplantation system. The review aims to improve the capacity and capability of the health system to support future growth and sustainability of donation and transplantation outcomes.

The Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council in December 2018 agreed to retain the national organ donation target of 25 donors per million population for 2019 pending the outcome of the review.

In 2019-20, the OTA will continue to work with its partners and stakeholders to increase donation and transplantation outcomes with a focus on:

- increasing the number of Australians agreeing to donate;
- providing support for families involved in the donation process in hospitals;
- increasing registration and family discussion about donation; and
- enhancing systems to support donation and transplantation.

The OTA is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008* and a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the OTA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: OTA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	1,908	1,908
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,461	5,336
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	249	250
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	5,710	5,586
Total departmental resourcing	7,618	7,494
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	89	89
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	43,148	43,389
Total administered annual appropriations	43,148	43,389
Total administered resourcing	43,237	43,478
Total resourcing for OTA	50,855	50,972
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	27	28

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the OTA.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The OTA's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan

The OTA's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/annual-report-0

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health (Health) Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis Health has policy responsibility for organ and tissue donation for transplantation, including the Australian Organ Donor Register, administration of the Supporting Living Organ Donors Program, national approaches around access to organ donation and transplantation services and emerging national and international issues.
Department of Human Services (DHS) Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health DHS administers the Australian Organ Donor Register on behalf of the Department of Health.

Budgeted Expenses for the OTA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the OTA

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	43,148	43,389	44,128	44,878	45,641
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	5,461	5,336	5,373	5,411	5,448
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	585	566	566	566	460
Operating loss	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	49,194	49,291	50,067	50,855	51,549
Total expenses for Outcome 1	49,194	49,291	50,067	50,855	51,549
	2018-19	2019-20			
Average staffing level (number)	27	28			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Movement of Funds

There were no movements of Administered funds between years.

Planned Performance for the OTA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the OTA

Outcome 1
Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation
The Australian Government aims to deliver a nationally coordinated leading practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation, in collaboration with the states and territories, clinicians and the community.
Delivery
<p>Increase the capability and capacity within the health system to maximise donation and transplantation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with the donation sector to continue to develop and deliver professional education programs and resources that support best-practice organ and tissue donation in intensive care units and emergency departments. • Work with the donation and transplant sector to evolve the performance measurement and reporting framework to inform nationally consistent and evidence-based clinical practice. • Collaborate with the states and territories to ensure that the health system has the capacity and capability to support future growth and sustainability of donation and transplantation outcomes. <p>Raise community awareness and stakeholder engagement across Australia to promote organ and tissue donation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with community organisations and partners to raise public awareness of organ and tissue donation and the importance of registering on the Australia Organ Donor Register (AODR) and talking about donation.

Performance Criteria ²				
Increase the donation rate – deceased organ donors per million population (dpmp) – through the delivery of a nationally coordinated and consistent approach ³ .				
2018 Result	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target
22.2dpmp	25dpmp	Not available	Not available	Not available
Increase the rate of consent to organ donation through clinical best practice and community engagement ⁴ .				
2018 Result	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target
64%	70%	Not available	Not available	Not available
Through clinical practice improvement, increase family donation conversations involving a trained donation specialist when the opportunity for donation is raised by staff.				
2018 Result	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target
62%	70%	75%	80%	85%
Through community awareness and education, increase registrations on the Australian Organ Donor Register (AODR).				
2018 Result		2019 Target	2020 (& beyond) Target	
203,783 new registrations on the AODR – a 12% increase from 2017.		10% increase in new registrations on the AODR from 2018.	10% increase in new annual registrations on the AODR from the previous year.	
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To save and improve the lives of more Australians through optimising organ and tissue donation for transplantation.				

² Performance criteria are reported by calendar year to align with Australian and international donation and performance reporting practice.

³ The national donation target has been endorsed by the Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council for 2019 only.

⁴ The consent rate will inform the modelling of organ donation targets beyond 2019.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the OTA.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

For the budget and forward years the OTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation. In 2019-20 the OTA has appropriation revenue of \$5.336 million and total expenses are estimated at \$5.902 million. The reduction in departmental resources reflects savings from the coordinated procurement of Commonwealth property services.

Administered Resources

The OTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government's national program to implement a world's best practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation. Funding is provided to jurisdictions to deliver organ and tissue donation services in selected public and private hospitals. State and territory governments use these funds to employ specialised clinical staff – the DonateLife Network to deliver organ and tissue donation services.

In 2019-20 the OTA has forecast Administered expenses of \$43.389 million.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	3,706	3,772	3,824	3,819	3,866
Supplier expenses	1,840	1,649	1,634	1,677	1,672
Depreciation and amortisation	500	481	481	481	370
Total expenses	6,046	5,902	5,939	5,977	5,908
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	85	85	85	85	90
Total gains	85	85	85	85	90
Total own-source income	85	85	85	85	90
Net cost of (contribution by) services	5,961	5,817	5,854	5,892	5,818
Revenue from Government	5,461	5,336	5,373	5,411	5,448
Surplus (deficit)	(500)	(481)	(481)	(481)	(370)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(500)	(481)	(481)	(481)	(370)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(500)	(481)	(481)	(481)	(370)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(500)	(481)	(481)	(481)	(370)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	500	481	481	481	370
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	71	71	71	71	71
Receivables	1,967	1,967	1,967	1,967	1,967
Total financial assets	2,038	2,038	2,038	2,038	2,038
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	115	152	99	86	56
Property, plant and equipment	42	54	49	12	39
Intangibles	902	622	462	294	192
Other	112	112	112	112	112
Total non-financial assets	1,171	940	722	504	399
Total assets	3,209	2,978	2,760	2,542	2,437
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	197	197	197	197	197
Other payables	117	117	117	117	117
Total payables	314	314	314	314	314
Provisions					
Employees	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102
Total provisions	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102
Total liabilities	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,416
Net Assets	1,793	1,562	1,344	1,126	1,021
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	3,168	3,418	3,681	3,944	4,209
Reserves	672	672	672	672	672
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(2,047)	(2,528)	(3,009)	(3,490)	(3,860)
Total equity	1,793	1,562	1,344	1,126	1,021

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(2,047)	672	3,168	1,793
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(481)	-	-	(481)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	250	250
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(2,528)	672	3,418	1,562

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	5,461	5,336	5,373	5,411	5,448
GST received	203	203	203	203	165
Total cash received	5,664	5,539	5,576	5,614	5,613
Cash used					
Employees	3,706	3,772	3,824	3,819	3,866
Suppliers	1,755	1,564	1,549	1,592	1,582
GST paid	203	203	203	203	165
Total cash used	5,664	5,539	5,576	5,614	5,613
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	249	250	263	263	265
Total cash used	249	250	263	263	265
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(249)	(250)	(263)	(263)	(265)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	249	250	263	263	265
Total cash received	249	250	263	263	265
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	249	250	263	263	265
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	71	71	71	71	71
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	71	71	71	71	71

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	249	250	263	263	265
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	249	250	263	263	265
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	249	250	263	263	265
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	249	250	263	263	265
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	249	250	263	263	265
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	249	250	263	263	265
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	249	250	263	263	265
Total cash used to acquire assets	249	250	263	263	265

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2,4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	197	95	2,596	2,888
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(82)	(53)	(1,694)	(1,829)
Opening net book balance	115	42	902	1,059
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	150	48	52	250
Total additions	150	48	52	250
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(113)	(36)	(332)	(481)
Disposals ^(a)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	(113)	(36)	(332)	(481)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	347	143	2,648	3,138
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(195)	(89)	(2,026)	(2,310)
Closing net book balance	152	54	622	828

^(a) Net proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants	40,506	42,161	42,671	43,334	43,540
Supplier expenses	2,642	1,228	1,457	1,544	2,101
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	43,148	43,389	44,128	44,878	45,641

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	89	89	89	89	89
Receivables	533	533	533	533	533
Total financial assets	622	622	622	622	622
Non-financial assets					
Other	207	207	207	207	207
Total non-financial assets	207	207	207	207	207
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	829	829	829	829	829
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Grants	8,350	8,350	8,350	8,350	8,350
Suppliers	194	194	194	194	194
Total payables	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
GST received	752	752	752	752	750
Total cash received	752	752	752	752	750
Cash used					
Grant payments	40,506	42,161	42,671	43,334	43,540
Suppliers	2,642	1,228	1,457	1,544	2,101
GST paid	752	752	752	752	750
Total cash used	43,900	44,141	44,880	45,630	46,391
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(43,148)	(43,389)	(44,128)	(44,878)	(45,641)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(43,148)	(43,389)	(44,128)	(44,878)	(45,641)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	89	89	89	89	89
Cash from Official Public Account for:					
- appropriations	43,900	44,141	44,880	45,630	46,391
Cash to the Official Public Account	(752)	(752)	(752)	(752)	(750)
Cash at end of reporting period	89	89	89	89	89

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW

Entity Resources and Planned Performance

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	406
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	406
1.2 Entity Resource Statement	407
1.3 Budget Measures	408
Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....	409
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance	409
Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements	412
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements	412
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables	413

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT¹

The Australian Government, through the Professional Services Review (PSR), safeguards the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners, and aims to protect the integrity of Commonwealth Medicare benefits, dental benefits and pharmaceutical benefits programs.

PSR reviews and investigates health practitioners who are suspected of inappropriate practice, on request from the Chief Executive Medicare. 'Inappropriate practice' includes inappropriately rendering or initiating health services that attract a Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) payment, or inappropriately prescribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS).

The PSR Scheme is part of a strong regulatory regime designed to ensure that appropriate and cost-effective clinical services are delivered. The PSR Scheme covers medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, midwives, nurse practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists, osteopaths, audiologists, diabetes educators, dietitians, exercise physiologists, mental health nurses, occupational therapists, psychologists, social workers, speech pathologists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners, Aboriginal health workers and orthoptists.

Reviews are conducted by the Director of PSR who can take further action by entering into a negotiated agreement with the health practitioner or referring them to a committee of peers constituted by appointed PSR Panel members and Deputy Directors. This review could be undertaken in relation to the MBS and/or the PBS, both of which are administered by the Department of Human Services. The PSR Scheme also applies sanctions, if required, through the PSR Determining Authority².

PSR seeks to change behaviour across the health professions by deterring inappropriate practice and raising awareness of the Australian Government's expectation of high quality health service delivery.

The role and functions of PSR are set out in Part VAA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*. PSR is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the PSR, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents

² The Determining Authority is the body established by section 106Q of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* that determines the sanctions that should be applied in cases where PSR committees have found inappropriate practice, and decides whether or not to ratify negotiated agreements.

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: PSR Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2019-20 as at Budget April 2019

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	2,274	2,276
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	6,006	9,556
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	62	29
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	6,068	9,585
Total departmental resourcing	8,342	11,861
Total resourcing for PSR	8,342	11,861
	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	25	25

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2019-20.

1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to PSR are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: PSR 2019-20 Budget Measures

Program		2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Guaranteeing Medicare - improving quality and safety through stronger compliance ^{(a) (b)}						
Professional Services Review						
Departmental expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

^(a) Full details of this measure are published under Department of Health (Table 1.2).

^(b) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

PSR's most recent Corporate Plan is available at: www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents

PSR's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at: www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/annual-reports

2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

Outcome 1

A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes

Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme

Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1	
Department of Health (Health)	
Program 4.1: Medical Benefits	
Health has policy responsibility for Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS).	
Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance	
Under the Health Provider Compliance program, the Chief Executive Medicare refers suspected cases of inappropriate practice by health care service providers to the PSR for investigation.	
Department of Human Services (DHS)	
Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health	
DHS administers the PBS, Repatriation PBS, Indigenous access to PBS, and Medicare services and benefit payments.	

Budgeted Expenses for PSR

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for PSR

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(a)	6,946	8,616	8,673	8,729	8,792
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	298	325	322	313	224
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	7,244	8,941	8,995	9,042	9,016
Total expenses for Outcome 1	7,244	8,941	8,995	9,042	9,016

	2018-19	2019-20
Average staffing level (number)	25	25

^(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Planned Performance for PSR

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2019-20 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for PSR

Outcome 1				
A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.				
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme				
The Australian Government, through PSR, aims to safeguard the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners. PSR works with Governments, medical and health care regulatory bodies, and professional organisations to protect the integrity of the Medicare Benefits Scheme and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.				
Delivery				
Protecting against inappropriate health care practice <ul style="list-style-type: none">Engage expert consultants to advise the Director of PSR regarding the conduct of persons under review.The Director enters into agreements, where appropriate, with persons under review who have acknowledged engaging in inappropriate practice.If an agreement is not made, establish PSR Committees to conduct hearings to investigate possible inappropriate practice.PSR's Determining Authority determines appropriate sanction decisions and ratifies agreements that are fair and reasonable.Consult representative bodies to ensure that PSR can perform its peer review function, and raise awareness of inappropriate practice issues.				
Performance Criteria				
Total number of matters for review finalised. ³				
2018-19 Target	2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target
90	110	120	120	120
Estimated result				
110				
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Guaranteeing Medicare – improved access to diagnostic imaging.				
Purpose				
To protect the integrity of the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits and Pharmaceutical Benefits programs and in doing so safeguard the Australian public from the cost and risk of inappropriate practice.				

³ Reviews are requested by the Chief Executive Medicare to the Director of PSR.

Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2019-20 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to PSR.

3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

PSR is anticipating a break-even position for the Budget and forward years. The Budget year and forward years have been adjusted for unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Balance Sheet

PSR's total assets and liabilities are expected to remain relatively stable over the forward years.

3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	3,168	3,598	3,676	3,759	3,873
Supplier expenses	3,810	5,043	5,031	5,005	4,955
Depreciation and amortisation	264	290	286	276	186
Other	2	10	2	2	2
Total expenses	7,244	8,941	8,995	9,042	9,016
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	34	35	36	37	38
Total gains	34	35	36	37	38
Total own-source income	34	35	36	37	38
Net cost of (contribution by) services	7,210	8,906	8,959	9,005	8,978
Revenue from Government	6,946	8,616	8,673	8,729	8,792
Surplus (deficit)	(264)	(290)	(286)	(276)	(186)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(264)	(290)	(286)	(276)	(186)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(264)	(290)	(286)	(276)	(186)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2018-19 \$'000	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(264)	(290)	(286)	(276)	(186)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	264	290	286	276	186
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	80	80	80	80	80
Receivables	2,245	2,318	2,322	2,323	2,344
Total financial assets	2,325	2,398	2,402	2,403	2,424
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	388	286	165	144	152
Property, plant and equipment	347	285	307	232	199
Intangibles	445	409	376	347	338
Other	45	47	47	48	49
Total non-financial assets	1,225	1,027	895	771	738
Total assets	3,550	3,425	3,297	3,174	3,162
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	329	324	324	320	327
Other payables	134	143	136	126	139
Total payables	463	467	460	446	466
Provisions					
Employees	721	850	864	878	878
Other provisions	97	100	102	104	106
Total provisions	818	950	966	982	984
Total liabilities	1,281	1,417	1,426	1,428	1,450
Net assets	2,269	2,008	1,871	1,746	1,712
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,613	1,642	1,791	1,942	2,094
Reserves	831	831	831	831	831
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(175)	(465)	(751)	(1,027)	(1,213)
Total equity	2,269	2,008	1,871	1,746	1,712

Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(175)	831	1,613	2,269
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(290)	-	-	(290)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	29	29
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020	(465)	831	1,642	2,008

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	6,651	8,227	8,314	8,370	8,411
Net GST received	293	308	355	358	360
Total cash received	6,944	8,535	8,669	8,728	8,771
Cash used					
Employees	2,985	3,440	3,649	3,733	3,860
Suppliers	3,784	5,034	5,015	4,995	4,911
Total cash used	6,769	8,474	8,664	8,728	8,771
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	175	61	5	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	237	90	154	151	152
Total cash used	237	90	154	151	152
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(237)	(90)	(154)	(151)	(152)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	62	29	149	151	152
Total cash received	62	29	149	151	152
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	62	29	149	151	152
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	80	80	80	80	80
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	80	80	80	80	80

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2018-19 Estimated actual \$'000	2019-20 Budget \$'000	2020-21 Forward estimate \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	62	29	149	151	152
Total capital appropriations	62	29	149	151	152
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	62	29	149	151	152
Total items	62	29	149	151	152
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	75	29	149	151	152
Funded internally from departmental resources	162	61	5	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	237	90	154	151	152
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	237	90	154	151	152
Total cash used to acquire assets	237	90	154	151	152

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)

	Buildings	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2019				
Gross book value	509	490	850	1,849
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(121)	(143)	(405)	(669)
Opening net book balance	388	347	445	1,180
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	19	26	45	90
Total additions	19	26	45	90
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(121)	(88)	(81)	(290)
Total other movements	(121)	(88)	(81)	(290)
As at 30 June 2020				
Gross book value	528	516	895	1,939
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(242)	(231)	(486)	(959)
Closing net book balance	286	285	409	980

PORTFOLIO GLOSSARY

Accrual accounting	System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid.
Accumulated depreciation	The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset.
Additional Estimates	The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update.
Additional Estimates Bills or Acts	Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills.
Administered items	Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme).
Annotated appropriation	A form of appropriation that allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under s74 of the <i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> .
Annual appropriation	Two appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations.
Appropriation	The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes.
ASL (Average Staffing Levels)	The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full-time equivalent.
Assets	Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events.

Available appropriation	Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) - Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- Section 74.
Budget measure	A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. <u>See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure.</u>
Budget Paper 1	Budget Strategy and Outlook. Provides information and analysis on whole-of-government expenditure and revenue.
Budget Paper 2	Budget Measures. Provides a description of each Budget measure by Portfolio.
Budget Paper 3	Australia's Federal Relations. Provides information and analysis on federal funding provided to the States and Territories.
Budget Paper 4	Entity Resourcing. Details total resourcing available to agencies.
Capital Budget Statement	A statement of the entity's estimated capital funding, through Appropriation Act No. 1 Departmental Capital Budget funding or Appropriation Act No. 2 equity injection funding and the entity's estimated expenditures on non-financial assets.
Capital expenditure	Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building.
Cross-Portfolio Budget measure	This is a <u>Budget measure</u> which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios.
Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)	Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non-corporate PGPA Act entities through their Appropriation Act 1 Departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of Departmental assets which cost less than \$10 million.
Departmental terms	Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses that are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred.
Depreciation and Amortisation	Apportionment of an asset's capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time.
Efficiency dividend	An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year.

Equity or net assets	Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities.
Expense	The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period.
Fair value	Fair values are prices in arm's length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market.
Forward estimates	A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates.
Historical cost	The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government's financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date.
Liabilities	Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events.
Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO)	The MYEFO updates the economic and fiscal outlook from the previous budget, and takes account of all decisions made since the release of the budget that affect expenses and revenue, and hence revises the budget aggregates.
Operating result	Equals income less expenses.
Outcomes	Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances including in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of entities using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which entities manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by Government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report.
Performance criteria	A list of criteria that are used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government's outcomes. Criteria must be measurable, but may be qualitative or quantitative. Criteria in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the Annual Performance Statements, in the Annual Report, for the same year.

PGPA Act	<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes.
Portfolio Budget Statements	Budget Related Paper prepared by Portfolios detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs.
Price parameter adjustment	Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as 'Price parameter adjustment' or 'Application of indexation parameters'.
Program/ Programme	Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for Government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program.
Revenue	Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period.
Special account	A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act.
Special appropriation	Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid.
Strategic Direction Statement	The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focusing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new function and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead.